

2015-16 Crime Survey for England and Wales Questionnaire (from April 2015)



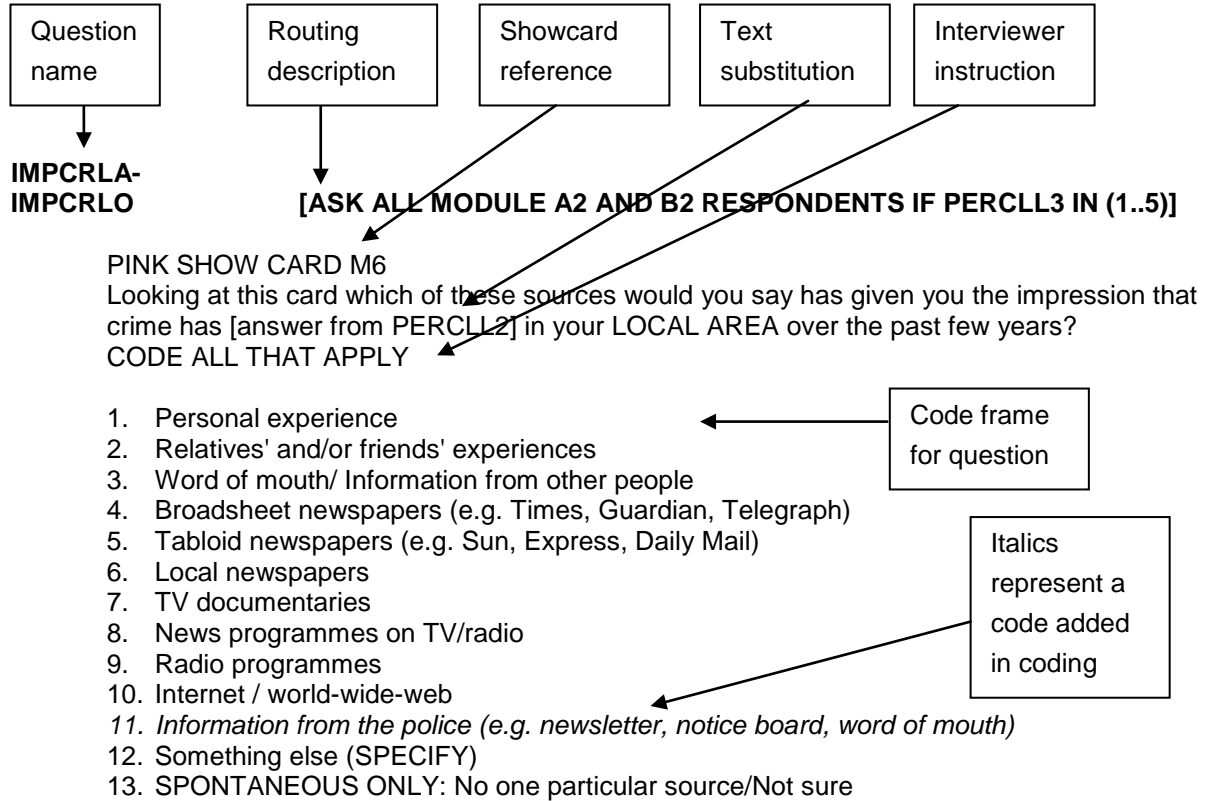
Version	Date	Record of changes made/comments
1	11/05/2015	First release of 2015/16 Crime Survey for England and Wales questionnaire

Content

1.	STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE	4
2.	HOUSEHOLD BOX.....	5
3.	PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE	14
4.	SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE	25
5.	VICTIMISATION MODULE	46
6.	PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	107
7.	EXPERIENCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	116
8.	MOBILE PHONE CRIME	123
9.	FOLLOW-UP MODULE A – EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE	126
10.	FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	131
11.	FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY	139
12.	FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: ONLINE SECURITY.....	149
13.	FINANCIAL LOSS AND FRAUD MODULE	156
14.	ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE.....	165
15.	DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE.....	172
16.	SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DRUG USE AND DRINKING	191
17.	SELF COMPLETION MODULE: GANGS AND PERSONAL SECURITY	211
18.	SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE	213
19.	SELF COMPLETION MODULE: EXPERIENCE OF ABUSE DURING CHILDHOOD	240
20.	END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION	255

1. STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE

1.1 Example question



1.2 Additional information

+ Indicates questions or display screens that are not on the main data files

{Text} indicates additional questionnaire instructions

2. HOUSEHOLD BOX

2.1 INTERVIEW AND HOUSEHOLD CHECKS

+CHKDATE [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [DAY/MONTH/ YEAR]. IS THIS CORRECT? It should be in dd/mm/yy format. So today's date is day [dd], month [mm], Year [yy]. Is this correct?

It is vital today's date is entered correctly and in correct (dd/mm/yy) format as questions in the script depend upon this.

1. Yes
2. No

+CHKDTE2 [IF CHKDATE = NO]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE OF INTERVIEW IN THE FORMAT dd/mm/yy. SEPARATE THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WITH SLASHES AND A LEADING ZERO FOR NUMBERS LESS THAN 10.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The reference period for most questions will be from the first of [^DATE^] to today.

The module being asked is [A (Attitudes to the Police)/B (Attitudes to the Criminal Justice System)/C (Crime Prevention)/D (Ad hoc Crime)]

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd like to ask you some questions about the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If new contact/household, add: "by 'your household', I mean a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room or dining area".

NUMCHECK [ASK ALL]

Can I just confirm that [you are the only person/, including you, there are NUM people] aged 16+ living in this household?

1. Number correct
2. Number incorrect

NUMNEW [ASK IF NUMCHECK = 2]

ASK OR RECORD CORRECT NUMBER OF ADULTS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If new contact/household, add: "by 'your household', I mean a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room or dining area."

1..10

REASINC [ASK IF NUMCHECK = 2]

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON FOR DIFFERENCE IN NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 16+ CODED HERE AND IN THE CONTACT SHEET.

1. Number has changed since contact sheet was completed
2. Error in contact sheet
3. Other (SPECIFY)

2.2 DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS OF ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD

**+NAMCHK-
NAMCHK10 [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: LISTED BELOW [IS THE NAME/ARE THE NAMES] OF THE [RESPONDENT/PEOPLE AGED 16+] ENTERED IN THE CONTACT SHEET. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT WHETHER [THIS IS/THESE NAMES ARE] CORRECT.

1. Name(s) correct
2. Name(s) incorrect

**+NEWNAM-
NEWNAM10 [ASK IF NAMECHK = 2]**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE NAMES OF ALL THE PEOPLE AGED 16+ IN THE HOUSEHOLD BELOW. ENTER RESPONDENT FIRST.

**SEX-
SEX10 [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: CODE THE SEX OF EACH ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

IF NECESSARY: Is (name) male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

**AGE-
AGE10 [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE AGE OF EACH ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Can you tell me your/ (name)'s age last birthday?

16..99

**BAGE-
BAGE10 [ASK IF AGE = DK OR REF]**

PINK SHOW CARD M1
INTERVIEWER: ASK THE AGE BAND FOR EACH RELEVANT ADULT

Looking at this card, could you please tell me which age band you/(name) is in?

1. 16 to 19
2. 20 to 24
3. 25 to 29
4. 30 to 34
5. 35 to 39
6. 40 to 44
7. 45 to 49
8. 50 to 54
9. 55 to 59
10. 60 to 64
11. 65 to 69
12. 70 to 74
13. 75 to 79
14. 80 or over

{DK/REF IS NOT ALLOWED FOR THE RESPONDENT. IF A VALID BANDED AGE IS NOT OBTAINED THE INTERVIEWER IS ASKED TO ESTIMATE AN AGE IN ORDER TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW}

**MARSTC-
MARSTC10 [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE MARITAL STATUS OF EACH ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Are you/Is (name)... READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: THE AIM IS TO OBTAIN THE LEGAL MARITAL STATUS, IRRESPECTIVE OF ANY DE FACTO ARRANGEMENT

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT QUERIES THE TERM SEPARATED EXPLAIN THAT IT COVERS ANY PERSON WHOSE LEGAL PARTNER IS LIVING ELSEWHERE BECAUSE OF ESTRANGEMENT (WHETHER THE SEPARATION IS LEGAL OR NOT)

1. Single, that is, never married and never registered in a same-sex civil partnership
2. Married
3. Separated, but still legally married
4. Divorced
5. Widowed
6. In a registered same-sex civil partnership
7. Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership
8. Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved
9. Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership

**COHAB-
COHAB10 [ASK IF NADULTS>1 AND MARST = 1 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 7 OR 8 OR 9 OR DK/REF]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE COHABITING STATUS OF EACH RELEVANT ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

May I just check, are you/ is (name) living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Same sex couple (but not in a formal registered civil partnership)

**RELTORES-
RELTOR10 [ASK IF PERSON IS NOT THE RESPONDENT]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD TO THE RESPONDENT [NAME]

I'd now like to ask how other people in the household are related to you. What is (name)'s relationship to you?

1. Husband/Wife/Civil partner
2. Cohabitee
3. Son/Daughter (including adopted/step/foster)
4. Son/Daughter-in-law
5. Parent/guardian (including adoptive/step/foster)
6. Parent-in-law
7. Brother/Sister (including adopted/step/foster)
8. Brother/Sister-in-law
9. Other relative
10. Non-relative

**WHOHRP-
WHOHRP10 [ASK IF NADULTS >1]**

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: YOU WILL NEED TO CODE THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. THIS IS THE PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED. ASK:

Can I just check in whose name is this accommodation owned or rented?

IF THERE ARE JOINT OWNERS/TENANTS THE HRP IS THE PERSON WITH THE HIGHEST INCOME. IF NECESSARY ASK:

You have told me that (names) jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of these people have the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

IF RESPONDENT ASKS FOR PERIOD TO AVERAGE OVER USE THE LAST 12 MONTHS, AS CONVENIENT.

IF HOUSEHOLDERS HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME INCOME, YOU SHOULD CODE THE OLDER PERSON AS THE HRP.

CODE THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON HERE.

[ANSWER ROWS ARE THE NAMES OF THE ADULT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS]

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

– **Is one joint householder the sole person with:**

- PAID WORK?
- OCCUPATIONAL PENSION?

2.3 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD

NCHIL [ASK ALL]

How many children under 16 live in this household?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY COUNT CHILDREN IF IT IS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE. IF CHILDREN LIVE AT MORE THAN ONE ADDRESS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE IS THE ONE AT WHICH THEY SPEND MOST NIGHTS OF THE WEEK.

DO NOT COUNT CHILDREN AT BOARDING SCHOOL WHO MAY BE HOME FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

0..10

**+CHNAME-
CHNAM10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]**

Can I have the first name of [the/each] child (aged under 16) in the household?

IF NECESSARY: I only need this information to help me ask questions later in the survey

Text: Maximum 50 characters

**CSEX01-
CSEX10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]**

INTERVIEWER: CODE THE SEX OF EACH CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

IF NECESSARY: Is (name) male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

**CAGE01-
CAGE10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE AGE OF EACH CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Can you tell me (name)'s age last birthday?

0..15

**BCAGE01-
BCAGE10 [ASK IF CAGE = DK]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE AGE BAND OF EACH RELEVANT CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Can you tell me which age band (name) is in? READ OUT AGE BANDS

1. 0 - 4
2. 5 - 9
3. 10 - 15

**CRELA01-
CRELA10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD TO THE RESPONDENT [NAME]

1. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
2. [Brother/sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
3. [Brother/sister] in law
4. Other relative
5. Non-relative

NONRSC1 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

Do any of these children (aged under 16) have a parent who doesn't live in your household?

IF NECESSARY: Please include any natural, adopted or step children, but not foster children

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Parent(s) deceased

NONRSP1 [ASK ALL]

May I just check, do you personally have any children aged under 16 who don't live with you in your household?

IF NECESSARY: Please include any natural, adopted or step children, but not foster children

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILDREN ATTEND BOARDING SCHOOL, QUESTION REFERS TO WHERE THEY LIVE DURING SCHOOL HOLIDAYS

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – is parent of a deceased child

2.4 LENGTH OF TIME IN LOCAL AREA

YRSAREA [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you about the length of time you've spent in you local area.

How long have you lived in this AREA? By this area, I mean within about a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

YRSADDR [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived at this address?

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

MTHSADDR [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR = 2]

How many months have you lived here?

0..23

RESYRAGO [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR= 2]

Can I just check, were you personally living at this address 12 months ago, that is on the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

MTHMOVE [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

In what month did you move to this accommodation?

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

INTERN1 [ASK MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you about your use of the Internet.

Have you used the Internet, at home or elsewhere, in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

MOTORCYC [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you about any motor vehicles that you [or anyone else now in your household] own or have regular use of.

Have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had the regular use of a motorcycle, scooter or moped at any time since the first of [^DATE ^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMMOBI [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES]

How many motorcycles, scooters or mopeds [do you/does the household] own or have regular use of now?

0..10

CAR [ASK ALL]

Moving on to other vehicles, have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had the regular use of a car, van or other motor vehicle at any time since the first of [^DATE]?

INCLUDE COMPANY CARS (IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE)

1. Yes
2. No

NUMCAR [ASK IF CAR = YES]

How many cars, vans or other motor vehicles, (not including motorbikes) [do you/does the household] own or have regular use of **now**?

0..10

CARTOT [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And for most of the last 12 months how many cars, vans or other motor vehicles did [you/the household] own or have regular use of ?

NOTE: THIS MEANS FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE YEAR

0..10

DFTDRIVE [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you about your own driving.

Have you personally driven a car, van or other motor vehicle in the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: MOTOR VEHICLE INCLUDES CARS, VANS, MOTORCYCLES AND ALL OTHER POWERED VEHICLES

1. Yes
2. No

DFTMILES [ASK IF DFTDRIVE = YES]

About how many miles have you personally driven in the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE ASK THEM FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE

1. 3,000 miles or less
2. 3,001 to 5,000 miles
3. 5,001 to 7,000 miles
4. 7,001 to 10,000 miles
5. 10,001 to 15,000 miles
6. 15,001 miles or more

OWNBIKE [ASK ALL]

[Have you/Has anyone else in this household] owned a bicycle at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children].

1. Yes
2. No

NOWNBIKE [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]

How many bicycles [do you/does the household] own or have regular use of now? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children.]

0..10

3. PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE

3.1 CAUSES OF CRIME AND IMPACT OF CRIME ON QUALITY OF LIFE

**CAUSEC2A-
CAUSEC2P [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]**

PINK SHOW CARD M2

In your view, what are the major causes of crime in Britain today? You can choose from the factors on this card. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF FEWER THAN 3 RESPONSES SELECTED PROBE: Anything else?

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Too many criminal re-offend
3. C. Poverty
4. D. Lack of discipline from school
5. E. Lack of discipline from parents
6. F. Drugs
7. G. Alcohol
8. H. Unemployment
9. I. Breakdown of family
10. J. Too few police
11. K. The economy in general
12. L. Peer pressure
13. M. Something else (SPECIFY)
14. DO NOT PROMPT: None of these

CAUSE2M [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSCC2]

PINK SHOW CARD M2

And which ONE of the causes you mentioned do you think is the MAIN cause of crime in Britain today? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Too many criminal re-offend
3. C. Poverty
4. D. Lack of discipline from school
5. E. Lack of discipline from parents
6. F. Drugs
7. G. Alcohol
8. H. Unemployment
9. I. Breakdown of family
10. J. Too few police
11. K. The economy in general
12. L. Peer pressure
13. M. Something else
13. SPONTANEOUS: Do not think there is one main cause

{IF ONLY 1 ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC2, SET CAUSE2M TO ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC2}

QUALIF2 [ASK ALL MODULE D1 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

QUALIFE [ASK ALL MODULE D2 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by fear of crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

3.2 PERCEPTIONS OF FEELING SAFE

WALKDARK [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE AT NIGHT, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

OUTALON2 [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

Thinking about the spring and autumn periods, how often do you usually walk alone in this area after dark?

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a fortnight
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
5. Never

NOWALK3A-

NOWALK3R [ASK IF OUTALON2 = 4 OR OUTALON2 = 5]

You mentioned that you [never walk alone in this area after dark/walk alone in this area less often than once a month after dark]. Why do you [never go out /not go out more] after dark?

DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Too old
2. Too ill/sick/disabled
3. Family responsibilities e.g. children/sick relatives
4. Fear of being mugged or physically attacked
5. Fear of burglary/vandalism
6. Fear of the dark/night
7. Fear of going out on your own
8. Nowhere to go/nothing to do/no reason to go out
9. Busy working/content to stay in - watch TV
10. Don't want to go out
11. Drive/use car when go out
12. Tend to go out with other people
13. *Due to groups/gangs of teenagers hanging around in local area*
14. *Poor/non-existent street lighting/because it is dark*
15. *Due to traffic/busy roads/poor condition of pavements*
16. Other (SPECIFY)

WALKDAY [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area during the day? Would you say you feel...

READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE DURING THE DAY, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

HOMEALON [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your own home at night? Would you say you feel.....READ OUT

NOTE: IF NEVER ALONE PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

3.3 WORRIES ABOUT CRIME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

INTERVIEWER: FOR THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS PLEASE MAKE ESPECIALLY SURE THAT THE SCREEN IS TURNED AWAY FROM RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3

Most of us WORRY at some time or other about being the victim of a crime.

Using one of the phrases on this card, could you tell me how worried you are about the following.

WBURGL [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3

How worried are you about....having your home broken into and something stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WMUGGED [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....being mugged and robbed?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WCARSTOL [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....having your car stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WFROMCAR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES AND WCARSTOL NE 5]

PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....having things stolen from your car?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WRAPED [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about).....being raped?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WATTACK [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about).....being physically attacked by strangers?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WRACEATT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about).....being subject to a physical attack because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WCYBER [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)....being a victim of online crime?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WIDENT [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)... your personal details such as your name, address, or bank account details, being used without your permission or prior knowledge?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

3.4 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT CRIME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A AND C RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about the level of crime.

Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions, it is just what you think.

PERCLLA [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is....
READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

**[A1 AND C1 TO RECEIVE PROBCC FOLLOWED BY PROBCL]
[A2 AND C2 TO RECEIVE PROBCL FOLLOWED BY PROBCC]**

PROBCC [ASK ALL MODULE A AND C RESPONDENTS]

How much of a problem, if at all, do you think crime is in the country as a whole?

1. A very big problem
2. Quite a big problem
3. Not much of a problem
4. Not a problem at all

PROBCL [ASK ALL MODULE A AND C RESPONDENTS]

How much of a problem, if at all, do you think crime is in your local area?

1. A very big problem
2. Quite a big problem
3. Not much of a problem
4. Not a problem at all

PERCLLC [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is....READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

PERVICT [ASK ALL]

How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year? READ OUT

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

PERCLL3 [ASK ALL MODULE A, B AND C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERCLC2 [ASK ALL MODULE A, B AND C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4

And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

IMPCRNA-

IMPCRNN [ASK ALL MODULE A1, B1 AND C1 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]

PINK SHOW CARD M5

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. Something else (SPECIFY)
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

**IMPCRL2A-
IMPCRL2P**

[ASK ALL MODULE A2, B2 AND C2 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLC2 IN (1..5)]

PINK SHOW CARD M5

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLC2] in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. *Information from the police (e.g. newsletter, leaflets, notice board, word of mouth, meetings, etc.)*
12. *Information from other organisations such as local councils, Neighbourhood Watch, Residents Association, community groups (e.g. newsletter, leaflets, notice board, word of mouth, meetings, etc.)*
13. Something else (SPECIFY)
14. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

3.4 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT PROBLEMS IN AREA

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6

For the following things I read out, can you tell me how much of a problem they are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

NOISNEIG [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6

How much of a problem are....noisy neighbours or loud parties?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

TEENHANG [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6

(How much of a problem are...) teenagers hanging around on the streets?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RUBBISH [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6

(How much of a problem is....) rubbish or litter lying around?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

VANDALS [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6

(How much of a problem is....) vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUGUSE [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6

(How much of a problem are...) people using or dealing drugs?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUNK [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6

(How much of a problem are...) people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ABANCAR [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6

(How much of a problem are...) abandoned or burnt out cars?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DFTSPD1 [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6
(How much of a problem is....) speeding traffic?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

3.5 GOING OUT

WEEKDAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your typical day. We are interested in how people's day to day behaviour influences their experience of crime.

Thinking about an average weekday, how many hours do you spend away from your home during the day?

1. None
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

UNOCCW [ASK ALL]

Can I check, is your home ever left unoccupied during weekdays?

IF NECESSARY, EXPLAIN NO-ONE AT HOME DURING DAYTIME HOURS

1. Yes
2. No

UNOCCL [ASK IF UNOCCW = YES]

For how long is your home left unoccupied on an average weekday?

1. Rarely
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

PUBEVE [ASK ALL]

In the last month, how many times did you visit a pub or bar in the evening?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

BARSAF2 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF PUBEVE IN (2..5)]

Thinking about the times you have visited a pub or bar in the last month, did you ever feel unsafe on any occasion because of the behaviour of other people in the pub or bar?

1. Yes
2. No

CLUB [ASK ALL]

And still thinking about the last month, how many times did you visit a nightclub or disco?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

4. SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

4.1 SCREENER QUESTIONS: VEHICLES AND BICYCLES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SHOW RESPONDENT LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

Before asking you about crimes or incidents that may have happened to you over the last 12 months I'd like to give you a calendar. I'd like you to keep this in front of you when answering the next part of the interview.

If at any stage you are unsure about whether or not something happened in the last 12 months you may find looking at the calendar will help to prompt your memory.

INTERVIEWER: MARK OFF THE CORRECT 12 MONTH REFERENCE PERIOD ON THE CALENDAR, THAT IS SINCE THE FIRST OF [^DATE^] UNTIL PRESENT, AND HAND TO RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'm now going to ask you about things that may have happened over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. This doesn't mean that crimes that may have happened before this time are unimportant, but we want to build a picture of just the last 12 months so we can measure how people's experience of crime changes from one year to the next.

I am only concerned with incidents that have happened to YOU PERSONALLY [or to people who are NOW members of your household].

I don't just want to know about serious incidents – I want to know about small things too.

MOTTHEFT [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

1

During the last 12 months, that is [since ^DATE^,] have [you/ you or anyone else now in your household] had [your/their] car, van, motorcycle or other motor vehicle stolen or driven away without permission?

INTERVIEWER: THEFT OF COMPANY CARS SHOULD BE INCLUDED. WORK VANS SHOULD ALSO BE INCLUDED IF THEY ARE USED BY ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD FOR PERSONAL USE **OR** IF THE OWNER OF THE VAN IS SELF-EMPLOYED AND HAS NO EMPLOYEES (I.E. A ONE MAN/WOMAN BAND)

1. Yes
2. No

NMOTTHEF [ASK IF MOTTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

MOTSTOLE [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

2

And [apart from this] in the time since [the first of ^DATE^] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had anything stolen off [your/their] vehicle or out of it (parts of the vehicle, personal possessions or other things)?

1. Yes
2. No

NMOTSTOL [ASK IF MOTSTOLE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

CARDAMAG [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

3

And [apart from this], in that time [have you had your/has anyone had their] vehicle tampered with or damaged by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No

NCARDAM [ASK IF CARDAMAG = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

BIKTHEFT [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]**4**

During the last 12 months, that is since [the first of ^DATE^], apart from anything you have already mentioned, [have you/has anyone in this household] had a bicycle stolen?

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1. Yes
2. No

NBIKTHEF [ASK IF BIKTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

4.2 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PREVIOUS RESIDENCE

{THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ONLY APPLY TO THOSE INFORMANTS WHO HAVE MOVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS}

PREVTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]**5**

I would like you to think back to the place or places you were living between the first of [^DATE^] and the time you moved here. In that time, did anyone GET IN without permission and STEAL or TRY TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTHE [ASK IF PREVTHEF = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVDAM [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

6

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVDAM [ASK IF PREVDAM = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97. More/too many to remember

PREVTRY [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

7

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone had TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTRY [ASK IF PREVTRY = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVSTOL [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

8

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVSTO [ASK IF PREVSTOL = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PROSIDE [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

9

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat – from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

NPROSIDE [ASK IF PROSIDE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PRDEFACE [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

10

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything OUTSIDE it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No

NPRDEFAC [ASK IF PRDEFACE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

HOMETHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]**11**

I would now like you to think about the time since you moved here. Since you moved here, has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NHOMTHEF [ASK IF HOMETHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

4.3 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PRESENT RESIDENCE**YRHOTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = YES OR YRSADDR IN (3..7)]****12**

During the last 12 months, that is [since the first of ^DATE^] has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHTHEF [ASK IF YRHOTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHODAM [ASK ALL]**13**

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned] in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHODAM [ASK IF YRHODAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHOTRY [ASK ALL]

14

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone has TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOTRY [ASK IF YRHOTRY = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHOSTOL [ASK ALL]

15

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOSTO [ASK IF YRHOSTOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YROSIDE [ASK ALL]**16**

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat - from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

NYROSIDE [ASK IF YROSIDE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRDEFACE [ASK ALL]**17**

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything outside it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRDEFAC [ASK IF YRDEFACE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

4.4 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PERSONAL CRIMES**+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]**

The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you PERSONALLY [not the other people in your household] over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. Again, I only want to know about things that have happened in the period marked on the calendar, so we can build a picture of crime in the last 12 months.

Please include anything that happened to you during that time – at home, in the street, at work, in a shop, in a park, on a train or anywhere else.

PERSTHEF [ASK ALL]

18

Since the first of [^DATE^], [apart from anything you may have already mentioned], was anything you were carrying stolen out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

NPERSTH [ASK IF PERSTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

TRYPERS [ASK ALL]

19

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anyone TRIED to STEAL something you were carrying out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

NTRYPERS [ASK IF TRYPERS = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

OTHTHEF [ASK ALL]

20

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything (else) of yours been STOLEN, from a cloakroom, an office, a car or anywhere else you left it?

1. Yes
2. No

NOTHTHEF [ASK IF OTHTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember

**DELIBDAM [ASK ALL]
21**

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything else of yours been DELIBERATELY DAMAGED or tampered with by vandals or people out to steal?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

NDELIBDA [ASK IF DELIBDAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember

**DELIBVIO [ASK ALL]
22**

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], since the first of [^DATE^] has anyone, including people you know well, DELIBERATELY hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort or kicked you or used force or violence in any other way?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

NDELIBV [ASK IF DELIBVIO = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember

THREVIOL [ASK ALL]

23

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time, has anyone THREATENED to damage things of yours or THREATENED to use force or violence on you in any way that actually frightened you?

1. Yes
2. No

NTHREVIO [ASK IF THREVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
 97 More/too many to remember

SEXATTAK [ASK ALL]

24

PINK SHOW CARD M7
 INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU BEEN SEXUALLY INTERFERED WITH, ASSAULTED OR ATTACKED, EITHER BY SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR BY A STRANGER?

1. Yes
2. No

NSEXATT [ASK IF SEXATTAK = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
 97 More/too many to remember

ADULTHH [ASK IF NADULTS =1]

INTERVIEWER, CHECK: HAS THERE BEEN MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE FIRST OF [^DATE^]

1. Yes
2. No

HHLDVIO [ASK IF NADULTS >1 OR ADULTHH = YES]

25

PINK SHOW CARD M8
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

APART FROM ANYTHING YOU MAY HAVE ALREADY MENTIONED, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD (AGED 16 OR OVER) DELIBERATELY HIT YOU WITH THEIR FISTS OR WITH A WEAPON OF ANY SORT, OR KICKED YOU, OR USED FORCE OR VIOLENCE ON YOU IN ANY OTHER WAY?

1. Yes
2. No

NHHLDVIO [ASK IF HHLDVIO = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

4.5 SCREENER QUESTIONS: FRAUD

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

The next set of questions relate to misuse of your personal details, for example unauthorised access to your bank, email or social media accounts, computer viruses and so on.

FININC [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF ANY TRADITIONAL SCREENERS=1]

Sometimes following a crime, stolen items such as bank cards or computers or internet enabled devices may be used to gain access to a person's accounts or personal information. Looking at this card, in the time [since the first of ^DATE^] did any of these things happen as A DIRECT RESULT of [the incident/any of the incidents] you have just told me about?

SHOWCARD SC1

1. Your personal information or account details were used or tried to be used to obtain money, or buy goods or services
2. You were tricked or deceived out of money or goods (in person, by telephone or online)
3. Someone TRIED to trick or deceive you out of money or goods (in person by telephone or online)
4. Your personal information or details were accessed or used without your permission
5. An internet-enabled device of yours was infected or interfered with, for example, by a virus

1. Yes
2. No

NFININC [ASK IF FININC=1]

As far as you are aware, how many times has that happened? Please tell me how many separate incidents there were.

INTERVIEWER: WE WANT TO RECORD HERE THE NUMBER OF TIMES THIS TYPE OF INCIDENT HAS OCCURRED. WE DO NOT WANT TO RECORD HOW MANY TIMES WITHIN EACH INCIDENT THE PARTICIPANT'S INFORMATION WAS USED.

ENTER NUMBER_____

NONCON [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

[USE OF PERSONAL DETAILS]

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in the time [since the first of ^DATE^] have your personal information or account details been used to obtain money, or buy goods or services without your permission or knowledge?

1. Yes
2. No

NNONCON [ASK IF NONCON=YES]

As far as you are aware, how many times has that happened? Please tell me how many separate incidents there were.

INTERVIEWER: WE WANT TO RECORD HERE THE NUMBER OF TIMES THIS TYPE OF INCIDENT HAS OCCURRED. WE DO NOT WANT TO RECORD HOW MANY TIMES WITHIN EACH INCIDENT THE PARTICIPANT'S INFORMATION WAS USED. FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE PARTICIPANTS HAS HAD THEIR BANK CARD CLONED ON ONE OCCASION AND THE CARD WAS USED 3 TIMES, WE WOULD ONLY WANT TO RECORD ONE OCCASION OF THE CARD BEING CLONED (NOT THE 3 TIMES IT WAS USED).

ENTER NUMBER_____

97 More/too many to remember

CON [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

[TRICKED OUT OF MONEY OR GOODS]

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned] In that time has anyone tricked or deceived you out of money or goods, in person, by telephone or on-line?'

INTERVIEWER NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE CASES WHERE PARTICIPANT LOST MONEY OR GOODS AS A RESULT OF BEING TRICKED OR DECEIVED. DO NOT INCLUDE ATTEMPTS WHERE PARTICIPANT DID NOT LOSE ANYTHING.

1. Yes
2. No

NCON [ASK IF CON=YES]

As far as you are aware, how many times has that happened? If you received multiple communications about the same scam from the same people please count as one incident.

ENTER NUMBER _____
 97 More/too many to remember

TRYCON [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

[ATTEMPT TO TRICK OUT OF MONEY OR GOODS]

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned] In that time has anyone TRIED to trick you or deceive you out of money or goods, in person, by telephone or on-line?'

1. Yes
2. No

NTRYCON [ASK IF TRYCON=YES]

As far as you are aware, how many times has that happened? If you received multiple communications about the same scam from the same people please count as one incident.

ENTER NUMBER _____
 97 More/too many to remember

CMACT [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

[UNAUTHORISED ACCESS TO PERSONAL INFORMATION]

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anyone stolen your personal information or details held on your computer or in on-line accounts (e.g. email, social media)?

1. Yes – ASK **NCTACT**
2. No – GO TO **VIRUS**

NCTACT [ASK IF CMACT=YES]

As far as you are aware, how many times has that happened?

ENTER NUMBER _____
 97 More/too many to remember

VIRUS [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

[COMPUTER VIRUS]

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time...has a computer or other internet-enabled device of yours been infected or interfered with, for example by a virus?

INTERVIEWER: IF R MENTIONS RANSOMWARE, BOTNETS, DDoS ATTACKS, MALWARE THEN CODE YES.

DO NOT INCLUDE VIRUSES WHICH WERE BLOCKED BY ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE BEFORE INFECTING THE DEVICE

1. Yes
2. No

NVIRUS [ASK IF VIRUS=YES]

As far as you are aware, how many times has that happened?

ENTER NUMBER _____
 97 More/too many to remember

VIRUSCHK [ASK IF NVIRUS>1]

Can I check [was this attempt/ were any of these attempts] you mentioned blocked by anti-virus software?

**WHOPRESA-
 WHOPRESF [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE MAIN QUESTIONNAIRE CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. No-one else in room during Main Questionnaire
2. Child(ren) under 16 present
3. Husband, wife, partner
4. Other adult, including visitor

4.6 CHECKING WHETHER ANY INCIDENTS ARE SERIES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I am now going to ask you some more about the time since [the first of ^DATE^].

+SIMILAR_1 [ASK IF NMOTTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotThef INCIDENTS FROM NMotThef] incidents of VEHICLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_2 [ASK IF NMOTSTOL > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotStol INCIDENTS FROM NMotStol] incidents of THEFT FROM A VEHICLE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_3 [ASK IF NCARDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF CarDamag INCIDENTS FROM NCarDam] incidents of VEHICLE DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_4 [ASK IF NBIKTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF BikTheft INCIDENTS FROM NBikThef] incidents of BICYCLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_5 [ASK IF NPREVTHE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PreThef INCIDENTS FROM PrevThe] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was Done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_6 [ASK IF NPREVDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevDam INCIDENTS FROM NPrevDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_7 [ASK IF NPREVTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevTry INCIDENTS FROM NPrevTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_8 [ASK IF NPREVSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevStol INCIDENTS FROM NPrevSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_9 [ASK IF NPROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NProSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE BUILDING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_10 [ASK IF NPRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NPrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_11 [ASK IF NHOMTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HomeThef INCIDENTS FROM NHomThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_12 [ASK IF NYRHTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoThef INCIDENTS FROM NYrHThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_13 [ASK IF NYRHODAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoDam INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_14 [ASK IF NYRHOTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoTry INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_15 [ASK IF NYRHOSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoStol INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_16 [ASK IF NYROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NYrOSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_17 [ASK IF NYRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NYrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_18 [ASK IF NPERSTH > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PersThef INCIDENTS FROM NPersTh] incidents of THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_19 [ASK IF NTRYPERS > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF TryPers INCIDENTS FROM NTryPers] incidents of ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_20 [ASK IF NOTHTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF OthThef INCIDENTS FROM NOthThef] incidents of OTHER THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_21 [ASK IF NDELIBDA > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibDam INCIDENTS FROM NDelibDa] incidents of DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_22 [ASK IF NDELIBV > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibVio INCIDENTS FROM NDelibV] incidents of ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_23 [ASK IF NTHREVIO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF ThreViol INCIDENTS FROM NThreVio] incidents of THREATS. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_24 [ASK IF NSEXATT > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF SexAttak INCIDENTS FROM NSexAtt] incidents of SEXUAL ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_25 [ASK IF NHHLDVIO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HhldVio INCIDENTS FROM NHhldVio] incidents of HOUSEHOLD VIOLENCE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

4.7 SORTING OUT THE SERIES PATTERN

{ASK NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS SEPARATELY FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT PER CRIME AND INFORMANT SAID YES SOME WERE PART OF A SERIES}

+ALLPART [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE MORE THAN ONE AND INCIDENT SOME ARE PART OF A SERIES]

Were all the incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] part of a series or were any of them separate incidents?

1. All were part of a series
2. Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series

+XNUMSEP [ASK IF ALLPART = 2 (SOME SEPARATE, REST SERIES)]

How many of the [number of incidents] incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

1..97

+SEPDATES [ASK FOR EACH SEPARATE INCIDENT, I.E. XNUMSEP TIMES]

Can we now think about the separate incidents of [type of crime], that is, those incidents which were NOT part of the series. Can you tell me the date of the [earliest/second/etc] separate incident of [type of crime]?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE
FIRST is EARLIEST, SECOND is NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

+CNUMSER [ASK IF ALLPART=MIX]

So there were [NUMBER] incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] making up the SERIES?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM, OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING.

1. Yes
2. No

+LATEST [ASK IF ALLPART=MIX]

Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

+MIDDLE [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING

1. Yes
2. No

+INC1X [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

Of the [NUMBER] separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97

+INC2X [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?

1..10

+IPRIOR {PROGRAMME RECORDS WHICH INCIDENT(S) TAKES PRIORITY}

1. Series takes priority
2. Latest separate incident takes priority
3. Separate, then series, then separate

+SCRNCHK [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD IN THE PAST YEAR
PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE
GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY.
IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

[LIST OF CRIMES IN PRIORITY ORDER]

1. Yes
2. No

5. VICTIMISATION MODULE

S *{INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON SHORT VICTIM FORMS}*

L *{INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON LONG VICTIM FORMS}*

SL *{INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON BOTH LONG AND SHORT VICTIM FORMS}*

+DISPLAY **[ASK ALL]**

SL

I now want to ask you about WHEN the incident(s) you have just mentioned happened during the last 12 months. I'd like to mark on the calendar the date of each incident.

INTERVIEWER: FOR EACH CRIME, MARK ON THE CALENDAR THE DATE WHEN IT OCCURRED. THIS ONLY NEEDS TO BE ESTIMATED TO THE NEAREST MONTH.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS HAVING DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE EXACT MONTH YOU MAY FIND IT USEFUL TO MARK SOME OTHER LANDMARK DATES ON THE CALENDAR (E.G. BIRTHDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, ETC.) WHICH CAN BE USED FOR REFERENCE POINTS. EXAMPLES OF SUCH EVENTS OR PERIODS CAN BE FOUND ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE CALENDAR.

VINTRO **[ASK ALL]**

SL

Now I want to ask you some more about the [incident] you reported of [crime type]

[INTERVIEWER: IF SOMEONE ELSE IS PRESENT, IT MAY BE BETTER TO RETURN ON ANOTHER OCCASION TO COMPLETE THIS VICTIM FORM]

0 [Suspend this Victim Form for now]

1 Continue

{IN INCIDENTS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE OR SEXUAL ASSAULT, THE INTERVIEWER IS ALLOWED TO SKIP THE VICTIM FORM IF NECESSARY (E.G. BECAUSE OTHERS WERE PRESENT)}

WHYSKIP **[ASK IF VINTRO = SUSPEND]**

SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THIS VICTIM FORM.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

5.1 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR A SERIES OF INCIDENTS)

{DATESER-QTRRECIN ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS}

**DATESERA-
DATESERH [ASK IF SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]
SL**

You mentioned a series of [NUMBER] similar incidents of [CRIME TYPE] since [the first Of ^DATE^]. When did these incidents happen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^]
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present

{IF ALL THE INCIDENTS IN THE SERIES OCCURED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (i.e. CODE 1) THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS INCIDENT}

**NQUART1 [ASK IF DATESER = 2]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

**NQUART2 [ASK IF DATESER = 3]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

**NQUART3 [ASK IF DATESER = 4]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

**NQUART4 [ASK IF DATESER = 5]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

**NQUART5 [ASK IF DATESER = 6]
SL**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^DATE^] and the present?

1..97

MTHRECIN [ASK IF DATESER IN (2..6)]**SL**

In which month did the most recent of these incident(s) happen?

INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES.

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

QTRRECIN [ASK IF MTHRECIN= DK]**SL**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

In what quarter did the most recent incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?

CHKRECIN [ASK IF QTRRECIN = DK/REF]**SL**

And can I just check, did the most recent incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

5.2 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR SINGLE INCIDENTS)**MTHINC2 [ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT]****SL**

You said that, since [the first of ^DATE^], you (or someone in your household) had an incident of [CRIME TYPE]. In which month did that happen?

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

QTRINCID [ASK IF MTHINC2= DK]**SL**

In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^] - *Don't get asked VF*
2. *Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?

**NOTE: in certain months because of the breakdown of quarters there will be an additional code before the existing code 2, 'In [MONTH]'*

CHKREC12 [ASK IF QTRINCID = DK/REF]

SL

And can I just check, did the incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

YRINCIB [ASK IF MTHINC2= DK AND QTRINCID = DK]

SL

ASK OR RECORD

Can I just check, did the (most recent) incident take place before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. before first of [^DATE^] - *Don't get asked VF*
2. after first of [^DATE^]

5.3 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

DESCRINC [ASK ALL]

SL

Before I ask you a number of detailed questions to enable us to classify exactly what happened can you tell me, very briefly, about the incident?

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.

PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NATURE AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT. (E.G. WHO WAS THE VICTIM, WHO WAS THE OFFENDER, WHERE DID IT HAPPEN, WHAT DID THEY DO?)

Text: Maximum 220 characters

5.4 INCIDENT CHECKLIST

***{INTERVIEWER TO CHECK (ASK OR RECORD) THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.
INTERVIEWER TO QUESTION UNLESS CLEAR FROM DESCRIPTION}***

V71

[ASK ALL]

SL

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property stolen, or taken without permission, even if the victim later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

**V72A-
V72I
SL**

[ASK IF V71 = YES]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was the property that was stolen... CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A car/van
2. Property from in or off a car/van
3. A motorbike/motorised scooter/moped
4. A bicycle
5. Something from inside the home
6. Something from outside the home (gardens, garage, drives, sheds etc)
7. or something else?

**V75
SL**

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

[Was/Apart from what was actually stolen, was] an attempt made to steal anything [else] that belonged to the victim or any other member of the household?

1. Yes
2. No

**V77
SL**

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property damaged (i.e. buildings, vehicles, and/or other property)?

1. Yes
2. No

**V78
SL**

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the victim (or someone in the household) have any contact with the offender(s), or any information about them, such as how many there were?

1. Yes
2. No

V710 **[ASK ALL]**
SL

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the person/(any of the people) who did it actually use force or violence on anyone in any way, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

V711 **[ASK ALL]**
SL

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the offender threaten anyone?

1. Yes
2. No

V712 **[ASK ALL]**
SL

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was there any sexual element in the offence (e.g. indecent assault, touching)?

1. Yes
2. No

REFCHK **[ASK IF ALL QUESTIONS FROM V71 TO V712 ARE DK OR REF]**
SL

INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WANT TO SKIP THE REST OF THE VICTIM FORM?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYSKI2 **[ASK IF REFCHK = YES]**
SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THE REST OF THIS VICTIM FORM

Text: Maximum 200 characters

5.5 CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT

VICTAREA [ASK ALL]

SL

Can I just check, did it happen in this area (within 15 minutes walk of here)?

1. Yes
2. No

WHERHAPP [ASK IF VICTAREA = NO OR DK/REF]

SL

Did it happen in England or Wales or did it happen somewhere else?

1. England or Wales
2. Elsewhere*

**NOTE: If 'Elsewhere' and this is a Long victim form, it will switch to being a Short victim form. Other forms are unaffected.*

RACEMOT [ASK ALL]

SL

Do you think the incident was RACIALLY motivated?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

RACEPOSS [ASK IF RACEMOT = DK]

SL

Was there anything about the incident that made you think it might have been RACIALLY motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

YRACEMOA-

YRACEMOI [ASK IF RACEMOT = YES OR RACEPOSS = YES]

SL

Why do you think it [was/might have been] RACIALLY motivated? DO NOT PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Racist language used (comments, abuse, etc.)
2. Because of victim's race/country of origin
3. Because of offender's race/country of origin
4. Because offence only committed against minorities (e.g. doesn't happen to anyone else)
5. Because some people pick on minorities
6. Because it has happened before
7. Some other reason

**HATEMT3A-
HATEMT3I [ASK ALL]
SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V1

Looking at the things on this card do you think the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Your sex
5. Any disability you have
6. Your gender identity (transgender)
7. Don't Know
8. None of these

**HATEPS3A-
HATEPS3I [ASK IF HATEMT3 = DK]
SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V1

Was there anything about the incident that made you think it MIGHT have been motivated by any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Your sex
5. Any disability you have
6. Your gender identity (transgender)
7. None of these

**WHYHAP3A–
WHYHAP3S [ASK ALL]**

L

Can you tell me why you think this incident happened? DO NOT PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Negligence/carelessness on the part of respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
2. Due to personal relationship/history between the victim and the offender (e.g. conflicts with spouse/partner over children/property etc.)
3. Offender wanted money or property (i.e. motive for the incident)
4. Victim/property was specifically targeted by offender
5. Opportunist/spur of the moment/offender took advantage of situation
6. Mention of young people/kids/teenagers/mindless vandalism/for fun/something to do/boredom
7. Any mention of offender being drunk/ on drugs
8. Was part of a series of incidents in area (i.e. number of houses broken into/cars stolen/offenders in area at the time)
9. The location of the car/house/property/person made it an easy target
10. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on due to their race/ ethnicity/ skin colour or religion (any mention of racism or racist attitudes)
11. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on for being different in some way (e.g. because they were gay/ lesbian/ an older person/ disabled/ dressed differently etc. NOT RACE)
12. The offender had a bad temper/intolerant attitude/ tendency for violence/ history of crime
13. Offender had/appeared to have mental health problems
14. Offender was gang member/Incident was gang-related
15. *Offender was determined/not deterred by security measures*
16. *As a result of various transport difficulties-busy roads/trains/tubes/buses/road rage/overcrowding*
17. Other (SPECIFY)

5.6 TIMING AND LOCATION OF INCIDENT

WHENVIC2 [ASK ALL]

L

Did it happen during the week or at a weekend? By the weekend I mean any time from 6 p.m. on Friday evening to 6 a.m. on Monday morning

INTERVIEWER: IF AT WEEKEND PROBE FOR SPECIFIC DAY

1. During week
2. At weekend – Friday evening
3. At weekend – Saturday
4. At weekend – Sunday
5. At weekend – Early Monday morning
6. At weekend – can't say when

TIMEVIC2 [ASK ALL]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V2

At what time of day did it happen?

1. During morning (6am - noon)
2. During afternoon (noon - 6pm)
3. Morning/afternoon (can't say which)
4. During early evening (6pm – 10pm)
5. During late evening (10pm – midnight)
6. During night (midnight - 6am)
7. Evening/night (can't say which)

DAYLIGHT [ASK ALL]

L

Was it daylight or dark outside at the time?

1. Daylight
2. Dark
3. Dawn/dusk

WHERE1 [ASK ALL]

SL

I'd now like to ask you about **where** the incident happened.

Did the incident happen **inside** your own home or garage?

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

ATTEMPTED BREAK-INS COUNT AS HAPPENING INSIDE THE HOME/GARAGE

1. Yes – inside own home (including attempted break-ins)
2. Yes – inside garage that is next to the house/flat
3. Yes – inside garage that is not next to the house/flat (e.g. row of garages for flat/estate)
4. No

WHERE2 [ASK IF WHERE1 = NO OR DK/REF]

SL

Did the incident happen immediately outside or near your home? This would include in your garden, a shed or outhouse, in the same building or in the street immediately outside your home.

1. Yes
2. No

WHEREOUT [ASK IF WHERE2 = YES]**SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V3

Looking at this card can you please tell me which option best describes where exactly the incident happened outside or near your home.

1. In a communal area **inside** the same building (e.g. corridor, stairs, lift, etc.)
2. In a shed, greenhouse or other outbuilding on the same premises
3. In a garden
4. **Outside** the building on the same premises (e.g. doorstep, walkways, balconies, carport, drive, car space, etc.)
5. In the street or on the pavement immediately outside your house/flat
6. In a car park or parking area for this estate
7. In or near a row of garages for this flat/estate

WHERE3 [ASK IF WHERE2 = NO OR DK/REF]**SL**

Did the incident happen in or near your /(the victim's) place of work?

1. Yes
2. No

WHERWORK [ASK IF WHER3 = YES]**SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V4

Looking at this card can you please tell me which option best describes where exactly the incident happened in or near your (the victim's) place of work. SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Inside the building
2. Outside the building
3. In a garage at work
4. In a car park at work
5. In the street near a place of work

WHERE4 [ASK IF WHER3 = NO OR DK/REF]**SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V5

Looking at this card can you please tell me which option best describes where exactly the incident happened?

1. In/ around a shop, supermarket, shopping centre, precinct
2. In/ around a school/ college/ university
3. In another street or road
4. In/ around a pub/ bar/ working men's club
5. In a public car park (not including car parks at stations or airports)
6. At the home of a friend or relative
7. While travelling in a vehicle or near transport facilities (e.g. at a bus stop/station, on a bus/train, in a station/airport car park)
8. In/ around a place of entertainment (e.g. restaurant, cafe, cinema, bingo hall)
9. In/around a nightclub/disco
10. In/ around a sports centre/ sports club/gym
11. In/ around a football ground or other sports ground
12. Somewhere else

WHER5 [ASK IF WHER4 = 12]

SL

Can you please tell me where exactly the incident happened?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD ANSWER

1. *In/around petrol station forecourt*
2. *At a church, church hall, mosque, etc*
3. *At a street market*
4. *Inside another building*
5. *In another car park*
6. *In a subway under the street or road*
7. *In another street or road*
8. *At a park, common, or other public open space*
9. *At an urban waste ground or building site, etc.*
10. *At a caravan site*
11. *On a boat*
12. *At allotments*
13. *In a hotel*
14. *Other specific location*
15. *Vague answer only*
16. *Don't know*
17. *Other Answer*

WHERTRAN [ASK IF WHER4 = 7 (TRAVELLING IN A VEHICLE OR NEAR TRANSPORT)]

SL

Where exactly did this happen?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. On a train
2. At a railway station
3. On an underground/tube/metro train or tram
4. At an underground/tube/metro station or stop
5. On a bus
6. At a bus stop / station / park and ride
7. On a plane
8. At an airport
9. In a taxi
10. At a taxi rank
11. On a ferry
12. At a port
13. While driving or travelling in a car/van/motorcycle
14. While travelling in another form of transport or near some other transport facility

WHETRAN2 [ASK IF WHERTRAN= 2 OR 4 OR 6 OR 8]

SL

Did it happen...READ OUT

1. In the station, on the platform at the stop or in the airport building
2. or in a car park?
3. In the street outside
4. SPONTANEOUS: Unclear where it happened

WHEREXAC [ASK IF WHERE4 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR 8 OR 9 OR 10 or
SL 11]

Did it happen...READ OUT

1. Inside
2. In a car park/garage
3. or in the street or grounds outside?
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

5.7 METHOD OF ENTRY

HOMGARAG [ASK IF WHERE1 = 2]
SL

Does the garage have a connecting door to the house itself?

1. Yes
2. No

OFFINHO2 [ASK IF WHERE1 IN (1..3) OR WHERE2 = 1]
SL

Did the person/people who did it actually get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – inside house or flat
2. Yes – inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

OFFINVIT [ASK IF (WHERE1 IN (1..3) OR WHERE2 = 1) AND (OFFINHO2=1 OR 2)]
SL

Did they have a right to be inside [your house or flat/your garage or shed or other outbuilding]?
 For example, was it done by people who were invited in, a workman doing a job, or guests, or people who lived with you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Got in by false pretences

INSIDFP [ASK IF OFFINVIT = YES]
SL

Did they get inside by false pretences?

1. Yes
2. No

TRYINSI2 [ASK IF OFFINHO2 = NO OR DK]

SL

Did they TRY to get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
2. Yes – tried to get inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

TRYFPINS [ASK IF TRYINSI2 = 1 or 2]

SL

Did they use false pretences to try to get inside?

1. Yes
2. No

**TYPSEC5A- [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND OFFINVIT = NO OR DK) OR (OFFINHO2 = 2 AND
TYPSEC5L HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS
L = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG =1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR
DK))]**

WHITE SHOW CARD V6

Looking at this card did you have any of these security measures at the time of the incident, even if they were not in use when the incident happened? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglar alarm on premises
2. Outside doors with double locks or deadlocks
3. Security chain or door bars on doors into home
4. Windows with locks that need keys to open them
5. Bars or grilles on the windows
6. Home had double glazed windows
7. Internal lights on timer or sensor switch
8. External lights on timer or sensor switch
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. None of these

ALARSET [ASK IF (TYPSEC5A = 1)

You mentioned that you had a burglar alarm on the premises. Was the burglar alarm switched on or activated at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember

FRONTBAC [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
L OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 =
 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG =1 AND
 (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

Did they [get in/try to get in] at the front of your house/flat (or garage), at the back or at the side?

1. Front
2. Back
3. Side
4. More than one approach

ENTDOOR [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

L

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a door?

NOTE: PATIO DOORS AND FRENCH WINDOWS ARE DOORS. BREAKING WINDOW BESIDE
 DOOR TO OPEN IT COUNTS AS DOOR

1. Yes
2. No

HOWDOO2A-

HOWDOO2K [ASK IF ENTDOOR = YES]

L

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the door? CODE UP TO TWO

1. (Tried to) push in past person who opened door
2. Door was not locked
3. They had key
4. (Tried to) force lock/break lock
5. (Tried to) break/cut out/remove panel of door or panel beside door
6. By false pretences
7. *(Tried to) break/smash glass in door*
8. *(Tried to) kick/smash/ram whole door from frame*
9. Other (SPECIFY)

THROWIND [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

L

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a window?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWWINDA-

HOWWINDF [ASK IF THROWIND = YES]

L

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the window? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Window was open/could be pushed open
2. (Tried to) force window lock/catch
3. (Tried to) break/cut out glass
4. Other (SPECIFY)

OTHENTRY [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

L

Did they [get in/try to get in] by any other way, apart from through a door or a window? (e.g. skylight, roof space, cellar)

1. Yes
2. No

XOTHENT [ASK IF OTHENTRY = YES]

L

Please describe how they tried to get in.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

5.8 WHAT RESPONDENT WAS DOING AT TIME OF THE INCIDENT

ATHOME [WHERE1 IN (1..3) OR WHERE2 = 1]

L

Were you or anyone else at home at the time the incident happened?

1. Someone at home
2. No-one at home

WHATDO2 [ASK ALL]

L

What were you doing at the time it happened?

1. At work or working (not at home)
2. Travelling to/from work
3. At school/college
4. Travelling to/from school/college
5. Travelling to/from elsewhere
6. Shopping
7. On holiday/away for weekend
8. Travelling to/from an evening out
9. Other leisure activities away from home
10. Sleeping at home
11. At home (not sleeping or working)
12. Working at home
13. At someone else's house (e.g. parents, friends)
14. Other (SPECIFY)

5.9 DETAILS OF THE OFFENDERS

DESCROFF [ASK IF V78 = NO OR V78 = DK/REF]

L

Can I check, are you able to say anything at all about the people who did it - how many there were, or whether they were male or female?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMOFF [ASK IF V78 = YES OR DESCROFF = YES]

L

[You mentioned earlier that you might have some information about the offender(s).] How many were there?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

OFFSEX1 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

L

Was the person who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

AGEOFF2 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

L

How old was the person who did it? Would you say [he/she] was...READ OUT

1. a child aged under 10
2. a child aged between 10 and 15
3. aged between 16 and 24
4. aged between 25 and 39
5. or aged 40 or over?

DRINKIN1 [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

L

As far as you know, at the time it happened was the person who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

DRUGINF1 [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

L

And as far as you know, was the person under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

RACEOFF3 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

L

As far as you know was the person who did it...READ OUT

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. *Mixed ethnic group*
6. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF1 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

L

Was [he/she] someone you/(the victim) knew before it happened or was [he/she] a stranger?

1. Someone known
2. Stranger
3. Don't Know

SEENOFF1 [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 2 OR 3 OR DK/REF]

L

Had you/(the victim) seen [him/her] before?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWKNOW1 [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]

L

How well did you/(the victim) know [him/her]? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know [him/her] well?

1. Just by sight
2. Just to speak to casually
3. Known well

OFFREL3 [KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]

L

What was [his/her] relationship to you/(the victim)?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young person from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex) husband/(ex) wife/(ex) partner/(ex) boyfriend/(ex) girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

STGANG [ASK IF KNEWOFF = 1 OR SEENOFF = 1]

L

To the best of your knowledge, was the person who did it a member of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as groups of young people who hang around together and:

- o have a specific area or territory;
- o have a name, a colour or something else to identify the group;
- o possibly have rules or a leader;
- o who may commit crimes together.

1. Yes
2. No

OFFSEX [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

L

Were the people who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. People of both sexes

**AGEOFF2A-
AGEOFF2G [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]**

L

How old were the people who did it? Would you say they were...READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. children aged under 10
2. children aged between 10 and 15
3. people aged between 16 and 24
4. people aged between 25 and 39
5. or people aged over 40?

DRINKINF [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

L

As far as you know, at the time it happened were ANY of the people who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

DRUGINF [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

L

And as far as you know, were any of the people under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

**RACEOF3A-
RACEOF3H [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]**

L

As far as you know were the people who did it...READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. *Mixed ethnic group*
6. or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

L

Were any of them people you/(the victim) knew before it happened or were they strangers?

1. All known
2. Some known, some not known
3. None known
4. Don't Know

SEENOFF [ASK IF KNEWOFF = 3 OR 4 OR DK/REF]

L

Had you/(the victim) seen any of them before?

1. Yes
2. No

**HOWKNOWA-
HOWKNOWE [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR SEENOFF=1]**

L

How well did you/(the victim) know them? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know any of them well? CODE ALL THAT APPLY SET OF [3]

1. At least one known just by sight
2. At least one known to speak to casually
3. At least one known well

WELLKNOW [ASK IF V78 = YES]

S

You mentioned earlier that (the victim/someone in the household) had some contact with, or knew something about the offenders. Can I just check, before the incident happened, were the offenders...READ OUT

1. Well known to you
2. Known by sight
3. Known just to speak to casually
4. or were they strangers?

**OFFREL3A- [ASK IF (KNEWOFF= 1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF = 1) OR WELLKNOW IN
OFFREL3Q (1..3)]
SL**

What was their relationship to you/(the victim)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex)Husband/(ex)wife/(ex)partner/(ex)boyfriend/(ex)girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

**STGANG2 [ASK IF (KNEWOFF = 1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF = 1) OR WELLKNOW IN
SL (1..3)]**

To the best of your knowledge, were ANY of the people who did it members of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined

as groups of young people who hang around together and:

- o have a specific area or territory;
- o have a name, a colour or something else to identify the group;
- o possibly have rules or a leader;
- o who may commit crimes together.

1. Yes
2. No

5.10 DETAILS OF WHAT WAS STOLEN

**STOLITEM [ASK IF V71 = NO OR V71 = DK/REF]
SL**

Can I check, was anything at all stolen, even if you later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

**BELONGA–
BELONGH [ASK IF STOLITEM = YES OR V71 = YES]
SL**

[You mentioned earlier that property was stolen.] Who did the stolen property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT
NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, ETC
AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/ work
5. Friend
6. Other

WHAST10A–
WHAST10SS [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

L

Could you tell me what was actually stolen, even if you later got it back? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: Anything else?

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car music system, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter) (inc. foreign currency)
7. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
8. Jewellery
9. Watches
10. Clothes
11. Documents (e.g. savings account book, cheque book, passport)
12. Mobile phone or smartphone (inc iPhone, Blackberry)
13. Camera (inc. video camera/camcorder)
14. Portable audio or video device (e.g. MP3 player, iPod, DVD player)
15. DVD players/recorders (inc. Blu-ray)
16. Television
17. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment (inc. other home audio equipment)
18. Laptops or other portable electronic devices (e.g. netbook, iPad, tablet, Kindle)
19. Computers and computer equipment (e.g. PC, Mac, printers, scanners)
20. Handheld games consoles (e.g. PSP, Nintendo DS)
21. Games consoles (e.g. Playstation 3, Xbox 360, Nintendo Wii)
22. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs/computer games
23. House keys
24. Car keys
25. Tools
26. Bicycle
27. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
28. Bins (wheelie bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
29. Glasses, sunglasses
30. Children's toys
31. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
32. Food/drink/alcohol/cigarettes/groceries/shopping
33. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
34. *Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication*
35. *Furniture or white goods items*
36. *Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings*
37. *Books*
38. *Bicycle parts*
39. *Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)*
40. *Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)*
41. *Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)*
42. *Electricity/energy*
43. Other (SPECIFY)

CARVANV [ASK IF V72 = 1 OR WHAST8 = CAR/VAN]

L

ASK OR RECORD

Was the stolen vehicle a car or a light van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE CODED AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

VEHAGE [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

And approximately how old was the stolen vehicle?

1. Less than 1 year old
2. 1 year, but less than 5 years old
3. 5 years, but less than 10 years old
4. 10 or more years old

VEHOWN1 [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

Who did the stolen vehicle belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN1 [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

And was the stolen vehicle your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHKEYS [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN OR
L MOTORCYCLE/MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

At the time the vehicle was stolen, did you have all the keys for the vehicle in your possession or were any missing?

1. Yes – had all keys
2. No – some/all were missing
3. Not sure

**VEHPAR5A- [ASK IF WHAST8 = VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC.
VEHPAR5P CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION
L EQUIPMENT)]**

What parts, fittings or accessories were stolen from the vehicle? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: PERSONAL PROPERTY OR POSSESSIONS STOLEN FROM THE VEHICLE OR FROM THE BOOT OF THE VEHICLE SHOULD NOT BE CODED AS A VEHICLE PART

1. Speakers or music system, such as a CD or MP3 player or a radio
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust), excluding catalytic converters
4. Wheels (alloy/non-alloy)/tyres/spare wheels
5. Hub caps
6. Wheel trims/dust caps
7. Aerials
8. Number plates
9. Maker's badge/car badge
10. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
11. Windscreen wipers
12. Lights/lamps/head lights
13. Catalytic converters
14. Other (SPECIFY)

FOLDBIKE [ASK IF WHAST8 = BICYCLE]

L

You said that a bicycle was stolen. Was this a folding bike?

1. Yes
2. No

BIKLOC [ASK IF WHAST8 = BICYCLE]

L

Was the bicycle locked at the time it was stolen? By locked I mean it was secured by a chain, a cable, a shackle or D lock or something similar.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE BICYCLE WAS IN A LOCKED GARAGE, SHED OR SIMILAR PLACE AT THE TIME IT WAS STOLEN BUT WAS NOT ACTUALLY SECURED BY A BICYCLE LOCK OR CHAIN CODE 'NO' AT THIS QUESTION

1. Yes
2. No

YNBIKLCA-

YNBIKLCK [ASK IF BIKLOC = NO]

L

Was there a reason that the bicycle was not locked? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Do not own a lock (e.g. chain, cable, shackle, D lock etc)
2. In locked building/outhouse, did not think lock was needed
3. Forgot to use lock
4. Nowhere to lock bike up
5. Safe area/no need to use lock
6. Too much trouble/inconvenient
7. Never thought about it/ never got round to it
8. *Was using/riding the bike at the time*
9. Other (SPECIFY)

INSURBIC [ASK IF WHAST8 = BICYCLE]

L

Was the bicycle that was stolen covered by an insurance policy?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

BICCLAIM [ASK IF INSURBIC = YES]

L

Did you or anyone else in your household make a claim for the stolen bicycle?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

BICPAY [ASK IF BICCLAIM = YES]

L

Was this claim met by the insurance company?

NOTE: INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS OR REPLACEMENT GOODS

1. Yes - claim in full (less any policy excess)
2. Yes - claim in part
3. Not yet
4. Claim refused

FINSCAR [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

L

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was any property taken from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

FOFFCAR [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

L

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was any property taken OFF a car, van, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN2 [ASK IF FINSCAR = YES OR FOFFCAR = YES AND VEHOWN1 NE
L RESPONSE]

Who did the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN2 [ASK IF FINSCAR = YES OR FOFFCAR = YES AND VEHOWN1 NE
L RESPONSE]

And was the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] your household's main vehicle that is the one you used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWBRC2A-
HOWBRC2I [ASK IF V72 = 1 OR WHAST8 = 1 OR FINSCAR = YES]
L

How did they get into the car/van? CODE UP TO TWO

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Offender forced lock
4. Offender broke window
5. Offender used a key
6. *Forced open/broke/bent/prised open doors*
7. Other (SPECIFY)

HOLDSTOL [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]
SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, were you (was he/she), holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what was stolen, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

AWARE2 [ASK IF HOLDSTOL = YES]
SL

At the time it happened, did you know that something was being stolen from you or were you unaware of it?

1. Aware of the theft
2. Unaware of the theft

MOBSTSMA [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Earlier you said your mobile phone was stolen. Was your phone a smart phone (for example iPhone, HTC, Android)? , ,

IF NECESSARY SAY: By Smart phone I mean an advanced mobile phone that allows you to access the internet and data services, such as email and applications.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

MOBWHST2 [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Where was your phone stolen from?

1. From own home
2. From inside a car/van or other vehicle
3. From school/college/university
4. From place of work
5. On public transport
6. In some other public place (e.g. shop, hospital, etc)
7. In the street
8. In a bar/club/pub
9. Other (SPECIFY)

MOBCARR2 [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V7

Which of the circumstances on this card best describes how your phone was stolen?

1. While it was being used by someone (e.g. snatched from their hand)
2. While it was being carried by someone in their hand, but not being used
3. While it was on the person, and visible (e.g. on a belt or clip, in an open pocket, etc.)
4. While it was on the person, but not visible (e.g. in a bag/ briefcase being carried by the person, in an inside pocket, etc.)
5. While it was unattended, and visible (e.g. on a table, on a dashboard, in an open bag/ briefcase that was not being carried, etc.)
6. While it was unattended, and not visible (e.g. in a closed unattended bag/ briefcase, in an unattended coat, in a drawer, in the glove box of a car, etc.)
7. Some other way (SPECIFY)

MOBCOPK2 [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Was the theft reported to the police?

1. Yes
2. No

MOBPROV2 [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Was the theft reported to your network service provider?

IF NECESSARY: Your network service provider would be O2, Vodafone, EE, Virgin Mobile or Three(3) for example.

1. Yes
2. No

MOBPIN [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Did you have a PIN lock or code on the phone active at the time of the theft?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure

INSURMOB [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Was the mobile phone covered by an insurance policy?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

MOBCLAIM [ASK IF INSURMOB = YES]

L

Did you make an insurance claim for the mobile phone that was stolen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

MOBPAY [ASK IF MOBCLAIM = YES]

L

Was this claim met by the insurance company?

NOTE: INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS OR REPLACEMENT GOODS

1. Yes - claim in full (less any policy excess)
2. Yes - claim in part
3. Not yet
4. Claim refused

LAPSTYPA-

LAPSTYPF [ASK IF WHAST8 = LAPTOP]

L

Earlier you said your laptop or portable electronic device was stolen. Can I check was this a...

1. Laptop or netbook
2. Tablet (eg iPad)
3. E-reader (eg Kindle, Kobo, Nook)
4. Other (SPECIFY)
5. Don't know

**STOMOBA- [ASK IF WHAST8 = CAR/VAN, MOTORCYCLE/MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED,
STOMOBE BRIEFCASE/HANDBAG/SHOPPING BAG, PURSE/WALLET, CLOTHES**

You said you have had a [item from whast10] stolen. When this/these items were stolen, were any of the following also stolen?

1. Mobile phone/smartphone
2. Laptop or other portable devices (e.g netbook, iPad, tablet, Kindle)
3. None of these
4. Don't know/can't remember

NOTE: Car security questions are asked a maximum of once across all victim forms

**VCENTLO1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR =YES))
L AND ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))**

I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had AT THAT TIME.

Did it have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

**VCARALA1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR =YES))
L AND ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))**

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

**VIMMOB1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR =YES))
L AND ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))**

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

**VIMMOB5 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR =YES))
L AND ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))**

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VVTRACK1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR =YES))
L AND ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD2 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR =YES))
L AND ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a music system, such as a CD or MP3 player or a radio?

1. Yes
2. No

VSNAV1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR =YES))
L AND ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

Did it have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

VSNVARM1 [ASK IF VSNAV1 = 1]
L

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

5.11 COSTS OF CRIME

VALVEH [ASK IF (WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) OR (V72 = 1 OR 3)]
L

What would you estimate was the replacement value of the vehicle that was stolen or taken without permission?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0.....99997

OTHVALVH [ASK IF (WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41))]
L

Apart from the cost of the vehicle and any fixtures and fittings, what was the value of other property taken at the same time, including the value of any items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0.....99997

TOTVALUE [ASK IF (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (WHAST8 NE 1 OR 2)]

L

(Including cash) what would you estimate was the total replacement value of what was stolen, including the value of any items that you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0..99997

VEHFOUND [ASK IF WHAST8 = 1 OR 2]

L

Did you get the vehicle back?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHDAM2 [ASK IF VEHFOUND = YES]

L

Was the vehicle damaged in any way?

1. Yes - write off/beyond repair
2. Yes - some damage
3. No - no damage

VPROPREC [ASK IF (WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) OR (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41))]

L

[Apart from the stolen vehicle did/Did] you get any of the stolen money or property back?

NOTE: EXCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PAYMENTS

1. Yes - all
2. Yes - some
3. No - none/Not yet

VALOTH [ASK IF (WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (VPROPREC=1 OR 2) AND (VEHFOUND=YES)]

L

Apart from the cost of the vehicle, what would you estimate was the total value of the other items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

VALPREC [ASK IF ((WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (WHAST8 NE 1 OR 2) AND (VPROPREC = 1 OR 2)) OR ((WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (VEHFOUND= 2 OR DK) AND (VPROPREC=1 OR 2))]

L

What would you estimate was the total replacement value of the items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0..99997

5.12 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

DEFAPROP [ASK IF V77 = NO OR V77 = DK/REF]

SL

Can I just check, did the person/ the people who did it damage, deface or mess up anything that belonged to you or to anyone else in your household (including any damage which may have been done getting in or out)?

1. Yes
2. No

DAMDELIB [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]

SL

[You mentioned earlier that property was damaged.] Do you think that the damage was done deliberately?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGDA-

BELONGDH [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]

SL

Who did this damaged property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other

WHATDAMA-

WHATDAMI [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]

SL

What did they damage? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/scooter/moped
3. Property inside the home or flat
4. Outside of home or flat (e.g. doors, windows, walls)
5. Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden
6. Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse
7. Other items

**DAMVEH1A-
DAMVEH1M [ASK IF WHATDAM = 1 OR 2]
SL**

What damage did they do to the vehicle? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to door lock/steering lock
4. Other damage to door/bodywork
5. Slashed tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/fire damage
10. Damaged the Catalytic Converter
11. Something else

**ENTERCAR [ASK IF WHATDAM = 1]
SL**

Was any of the damage to the car or van done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry to the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

**DAMHOMA-
DAMHOMJ [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]
SL**

What damage did they do to your house or flat either inside or outside? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged furniture/furnishings
7. Fire damage
8. Other

**ENTERHOM [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]
SL**

Was any of the damage to your house or flat done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

**DAMWALLA-
DAMWALLF [ASK IF WHATDAM = 5]
SL**

What damage did they do to the fences, walls, gates or other items in your garden? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Graffiti
2. Broke or smashed fence/wall/gate/other items
3. Fire damage
4. Other

**DAMGARA-
DAMGARJ [ASK IF WHATDAM = 6]
SL**

What damage did they do to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged items inside
7. Fire damage
8. Other

**ENTERGAR [ASK IF WHATDAM = 6]
SL**

Was any of the damage to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

**DELIFIRE [ASK IF V77 = YES OR DEFAPROP = YES]
SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, was there deliberate damage by fire?

1. Yes
2. No

**TOTDAMAG [ASK IF V77 = YES OR DEFAPROP = YES]
SL**

(Excluding any costs you have already mentioned,) what was the total value of the damage done?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £s ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENTS DID NOT ACTUALLY GET THE DAMAGE REPAIRED, PLEASE ASK HOW MUCH THEY ESTIMATE THE TOTAL DAMAGE WOULD HAVE COST TO REPAIR

0..99997

TOTDAMDK [ASK IF TOTDAMAG = DK]

SL

Would you say the total value of the damage was ...READ OUT

1. £20 or under
2. or over £20?

5.13 ATTEMPTED THEFT

TRYSTOTH [ASK IF V75 = NO OR V75 = DK/REF]

SL

[Apart from what was actually stolen] Can I just check, to the best of your knowledge, did the people who did it TRY to steal anything [else] that belonged to you or any other member of your household?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGAA-

BELONGAH [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]

SL

[You mentioned earlier that the people tried to steal something.] Who did the property that the person tried to steal belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other

WHTRS9A–
WHTRS9RR [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]
L

What did they try to steal? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car music system, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter) (inc. foreign currency)
7. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
8. Jewellery
9. Watches
10. Clothes
11. Documents (e.g. savings account book, cheque book, passport)
12. Mobile phone or smartphone (inc iPhone, Blackberry)
13. Camera (inc. video camera/camcorder)
14. Portable audio or video device (e.g. MP3 player, iPod, DVD player)
15. DVD players/recorders (inc. Blu-ray)
16. Television
17. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment (inc. other home audio equipment)
18. Laptops or other portable electronic devices (e.g. netbook, iPad, tablet, Kindle)
19. Computers and computer equipment (e.g. PC, Mac, printers, scanners)
20. Handheld games consoles (e.g. PSP, Nintendo DS)
21. Games consoles (e.g. Playstation 3, Xbox 360, Nintendo Wii)
22. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs/computer games
23. House keys
24. Car keys
25. Tools
26. Bicycle
27. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
28. Bins (wheelie bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
29. Glasses, sunglasses
30. Children's toys
31. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
32. Food/drink/alcohol/cigarettes/groceries/shopping
33. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
34. *Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication*
35. *Furniture or white goods items*
36. *Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings*
37. *Books*
38. *Bicycle parts*
39. *Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)*
40. *Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)*
41. *Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)*
42. Other (SPECIFY)

VTRPAR4A- [ASK IF WHTRS8= VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC. VTRPAR40 CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION SYSTEM)]

L

What parts, fittings or accessories did they try to steal? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Speakers or music system, such as a CD or MP3 player or a radio
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Wheels (alloy/non-alloy)/tyres/spare wheels
5. Hub caps
6. Wheel trims/dust caps
7. Aerials
8. Number plates
9. Maker's badge/car badge
10. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
11. Windscreen wipers
12. Lights/lamps/head lights
13. Other (SPECIFY)

VEHOWN3 [ASK IF WHTRS8 =CAR OR VAN]

L

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN3 [ASK IF WHTRS8 =CAR OR VAN]

L

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

INVEH [ASK IF (V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES) AND (WHTRS8 IN ANY OF (2..41) AND NE1)]

L

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, did they try to steal any property from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

OFFVEH [ASK IF (V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES) AND (WHTRS8 IN ANY OF (2..41) AND NE1)]

L

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, did they try to steal this property OFF a car, van, motorcycle, moped, or scooter?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN4 [ASK IF INVEH = 1 OR OFFVEH = 1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE]

L

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN4 [ASK IF INVEH = 1 OR OFFVEH = 1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE]

L

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

HTRYCA3 [ASK IF (WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)]

L

How did they try to get into the [car/van]?

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Tried to force lock
4. Broke/smashed/forced (or tried to) window of car
5. Used a key
6. *Tried to force open/bend/break/prise open doors (inc. sunroof)*
7. Other (SPECIFY)

TRYSTPER [ASK IF (V75 = YES) OR (TRYSTOTH = YES)]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

[You mentioned earlier that there was an attempt to steal something.] Can I just check, were you (was he/she) holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what they tried to steal, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

NOTE: Car security questions are asked a maximum of once across all victim forms

VCENTLO2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS8 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN(1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

L

I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the Incident had at that time.

Did the vehicle have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

VCARALA2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS8 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3
L IN(1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did the vehicle have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB3 [ASK IF ((WHTRS8 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3
L IN(1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB6 [ASK IF ((WHTRS8 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3
L IN(1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VVTRACK2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS8 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3
L IN(1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS8 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3
L IN(1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a music system, such as a CD or MP3 player or a radio?

1. Yes
2. No

5.14 USE OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE

OTHOFRE [ASK ALL]

L

Apart from the offenders, would you say you or anyone else were responsible in any way for what happened, because of something you or they did or forgot to do?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR WHAT HAPPENED YOU SHOULD CODE 1 AT THIS QUESTION

1. No - no-one
2. Respondent
3. Other household member
4. Respondent AND other household member
5. Someone else

WHYRES3A-

WHYRES3M [ASK IF OTHOFRE IN (2..5)]

L

How [were you/was somebody else in your household/were you AND somebody else in your household/was someone else APART FROM THE OFFENDER] responsible in some way for what happened? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: In any other way?

1. Provoked offender
2. Failed to lock or bolt door, window, etc.
3. Failed to close/ left open door, window, etc.
4. Failed to set burglar alarm
5. Failed to lock away (e.g. didn't put in safe)
6. Failed to put away (e.g. left open/visible)
7. Was under the influence of alcohol
8. *Too trustworthy*
9. *General lack of security measures*
10. *General carelessness/negligence on part of respondent*
11. Other (SPECIFY)

AWARE [ASK ALL]

SL

At the time the incident happened, were you or anyone else aware of what was happening?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOAW2AA-

WHOAW2AG [ASK IF AWARE = YES]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V8

Looking at this card who was aware of what was happening? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I was aware of what was happening
2. Another household member
3. Another person outside my household who is well known to me (e.g. colleague, companion, friend)
4. Another person outside my household who is known to me casually (e.g. by sight or just to speak to)
5. Strangers or bystanders

BYSTAND [ASK IF WHOAW2A IN (2..5)]

L

And at the time the incident happened, was anyone (NOT including the victim) encouraging or provoking the offender(s) in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

ACCOMP [ASK IF AWARE = YES]

L

At the time the incident happened were you on your own or were you with other people you knew?

1. On my own
2. With one other person I knew
3. With two or more people I knew

WEAPON [ASK IF V78 = YES OR DESCROFF = YES]

L

Did the person/any of the people who did it have a weapon or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon?

1. Yes
2. No

WHWEA4A-

WHWEA4P [ASK IF WEAPON = YES]

L

What was the weapon? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Bottle
2. Drinking glass
3. Knife
4. Screwdriver/stabbing implement
5. Stick/club/hitting implement
6. Pistol or handgun
7. Shotgun or rifle
8. Airgun/air rifle
9. Gun - can't say what sort
10. Syringe
11. Stones/bricks/concrete
12. Axes/swords/cleavers
13. Dogs
14. Other (SPECIFY)

USEFORCE [ASK IF V710 = NO OR V710 = DK/REF]

SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V9

Can I check, did the person/any of the people who did it actually use force or violence on [you/anyone] in any of the ways listed on this card, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

FORCWH2A-

FORCWH2G [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES]

L

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was used.] Who did they use force or violence against? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: force or violence used but **not** against a person

**WHATFO3A- [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT ON LONG VICTIM FORM OR (V710
WHATFO3W =YES) ON SHORT VICTIM FORM]**

SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V9

[IF SHORT FORM: You mentioned earlier that force or violence was used.] In what way did they use force or violence on you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Grabbed or pulled my bag, etc.
2. Grabbed or pushed me
3. Punched or slapped me
4. Kicked me
5. Hit me with a weapon
6. Raped me
7. Attempted to rape me
8. Sexually assaulted me
9. Verbal abuse
10. *Biting*
11. *Spitting*
12. *(Attempted to) strangle/choke*
13. *Pulled hair*
14. *Scratching*
15. *Head butting*
16. *Pushed/held down/physically blocked*
17. *Used a weapon*
18. *Attempted or threatened to use a weapon*
19. *(Attempted to) use a vehicle in a forceful/violent manner*
20. *Threw something at me*
21. Other (SPECIFY)

FORCEU [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT]

L

Did you use force on the person/any of the people who used force against you, for example to defend yourself?

1. Yes
2. No

FORCEF [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]

L

Which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened?
Did...READ OUT

1. You use force first
2. or did they use force first?

FORCED [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]

L

And which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened?
Did...READ OUT

1. You use just enough force to defend yourself
2. or did you use more force than was needed to defend yourself?

INJURY1 [ASK IF (USEFORCE = YES) OR (V710 = YES)]

SL

Were YOU bruised, scratched, cut or injured in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

WHINJU4A-

WHINJU4R [ASK IF INJURY1 = YES]

SL

What sort of injuries did you receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Cuts
5. Puncture or stab wounds
6. Broken/cracked/fractured bones
7. Nose bleed
8. Broken nose
9. Broken/lost teeth
10. Chipped teeth
11. Dislocation of joints
12. Concussion or loss of consciousness
13. Internal injuries (e.g. internal bleeding, damage to internal organs)
14. *Facial/head injuries (no mention of bruising)*
15. *Eye/facial injuries caused by acid, paint, sand, etc. thrown in face*
16. Other (SPECIFY)

THREAVIO [ASK IF (V711 = 2 OR V711= DK/REF) AND (USEFORCE= NO OR USEFORCE= DK/REF) AND (V710 = NO OR V710 = DK/REF)]

SL

Did the person/ the people who did it THREATEN to use force or violence on you or anyone else or harm you in any (other) way?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOHARA-

WHOHARF [ASK IF THREAVIO = YES OR V711 = YES]

SL

[You mentioned earlier that the offender threatened someone.] Who did they say that they might harm? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household

WHTHRE3A-

WHTHRE3O [ASK IF WHOHAR = RESPONDENT]

SL

What did they threaten to do to you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Punch/slap/kick/beat up
2. Hit with a weapon/use something as weapon
3. Sexual assault/rape
4. Kill
5. Damage property (e.g. car, house)
6. Set fire to property (e.g. car, house)
7. *General abusive/threatening/intimidating behaviour*
8. *Threat made to harm someone else (e.g. child, pet)*
9. *Direct threat of physical violence or injury (e.g. break legs)*
10. *Non-specific threat that implied physical harm*
11. *Threat to use a gun or knife*
12. *Threat to use a vehicle as a weapon*
13. Other (SPECIFY)

DOCATT3A- [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES OR V711 = YES OR

DOCATT3H THREAVIO = YES)]

SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V10

Can I just check, as a result of what happened did YOU have medical attention from any of the people on this card? THAT APPLY

1. A trained first aider/St John's Ambulance
2. A paramedic
3. A nurse
4. A doctor
5. A dentist
6. No medical attention

ACCIDE [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES OR V711 = YES OR

L THREAVIO = YES]

As a result of what happened did YOU visit an Accident and Emergency department within 24 hours of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

STYHOS1 [ASK IF DOCATT3 IN (1..4) OR ACCIDE= YES]

L

Did you need to stay in hospital for one or more night?

1. Yes
2. No

STYHOSL [ASK IF STYHOS1 = YES]

L

How many nights did you stay in hospital?

1. 1 night
2. 2-3 nights
3. 4-6 nights
4. 7 nights or more

LTPIMPA-

LTPIMPH [ASK ALL]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V11

Looking at this card did you experience any long-term health problems as a result of the incident?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Stress-related illness/condition
2. Tiredness/fatigue
3. Constant/intermittent pain as a result of an injury sustained in the incident
4. Other (SPECIFY)
5. Didn't experience any long-term physical health problems
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say

**ALCCHEB [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES OR V711 = YES OR
L THREAVIO = YES AND WHYRES3 NE 7 (MENTION OF ALCOHOL)]**

L

Had you personally had any alcohol immediately before the incident took place?

1. Yes
2. No

ALCCHE2 [ASK IF ALCCHEB = YES]

L

Were you under the influence of alcohol at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

EMOTREAC [ASK ALL]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V12

Many people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are victims of crime. Looking at this card did you PERSONALLY have any of these reactions after the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

WHEMOTA-

WHEMOTL [ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V12

Which of these reactions did you PERSONALLY have? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depression
5. Anxiety/panic attacks
6. Loss of confidence/feeling vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/tears
9. Annoyance
10. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWAFF1 [ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]

L

Overall, how much were you affected? Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

IMPACT2A-

IMPACT2P [ASK ALL]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V13

Looking at this card what, if any, of these things happened to you as a result of this incident?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Financial loss
2. Time off work
3. Loss of employment
4. Relationship breakdown
5. Avoided social situations
6. *Inconvenience*
7. *Moved house*
8. *Took additional security precautions (e.g. installing a burglar alarm)*
9. *Loss of trust in other people/the public*
10. *Time off from school/college/university*
11. *Impact on health*
12. *Effect on personal confidence*
13. Other (SPECIFY)
14. No impact

5.15 CONTACT WITH THE POLICE ABOUT THE INCIDENT

COPSKNOW [ASK ALL]

SL

Did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No

YCOPNO2A-

YCOPNO2U [ASK IF COPSKNOW = NO]

L

Why not?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Private / personal / family matter
2. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves
3. Reported to other authorities (eg superiors, company security staff, etc)
4. Dislike/fear of police
5. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
6. Police could have done nothing
7. Police would not have bothered/not been interested
8. Inconvenient/too much trouble
9. No loss/damage
10. Attempt at offence was unsuccessful
11. Too trivial/not worth reporting
12. Previous bad experience of the police or courts
13. It is a common event/just one of those thing/just something that happens
14. It is something that happens as part of my job
15. It was partly my/a relative's/a friend's fault
16. Did not want to report it because offender(s) was not responsible for their actions (e.g. children, person with mental health problems, etc)
17. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident / or similar incidents
18. Tried to report it but was not able to contact the police/police were not interested
19. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWCOPK [ASK IF COPSKNOW =YES]

L

How did they come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent's household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

HOWCTOL6 [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]

L

How were the police first told about the matter?

1. 999 call
2. 101 call (the single non-emergency number)
3. Phone call to local police station
4. Approached/stopped an officer in the street
5. Called in at the police station
6. Via e-mail/on-line
7. Other (SPECIFY)

CRIMEREF [ASK IF COPSKNOW =YES]

SL

Did the police give you [he/she] a crime reference number for this matter?

INTERVIEWER: if respondent unsure, explain that crime reference numbers are typically issued over the phone, or through a letter, and should be received within several days of being reported to police.

INTERVIEWER: if respondent leaves to find a letter or record of the number, discourage them from doing so – only interested in whether one was received, no details are required

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't remember

COPRACE [ASK IF (RACEMOT = YES OR RACEPOSS = YES) AND COPSKNOW = YES]

L

Did you tell the police that the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKRAC [ASK IF COPRACE = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

COPREL [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = RELIGION OR HATEPS3 =RELIGION) AND COPSKNOW =YES]

L

Did you tell the police that the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKREL [ASK IF COPREL = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT1 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR
L HATEPS3 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION) AND COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude to your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA1 [ASK IF COPHAT1 = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by offender's attitude to your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT2 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = AGE OR HATEPS3 = AGE) AND COPSKNOW
L =YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude to your age?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA2 [ASK IF COPHAT2 = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude to your age?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT4 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = SEX OR HATEPS3 = SEX) AND COPSKNOW =
L YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude to your sex?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA4 [ASK IF COPHAT4 = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude to your sex?

1. Yes
2. No

**COPHAT3 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = DISABILITY OR HATEPS3 = DISABILITY) AND
L COPSKNOW = YES]**

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude to any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA3 [ASK IF COPHAT3 = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude to any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

**COPHAT5 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = GENDER IDENTITY OR HATEPS3 = GENDER
L IDENTITY) AND COPSKNOW = YES]**

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your gender identity (transgender)?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA5 [ASK IF COPHAT5 = NO OR DK]

L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your gender identity (transgender)?

1. Yes
2. No

VPLEDG5 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

L

Do you think the police treated you fairly?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

VPLEDG6 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

L

Did the police treat you with respect?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

SATPOL [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

L

Overall, were you/(the victim) satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

FINDOFF [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

L

Did the police find out or know who did it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
4. Don't Know

CHRGTY2 [IF FINDOFF = YES]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V14

What action, if any, did the police take against the person who did it?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS ARRESTED ASK THEM TO LOOK AT THE CARD AND TELL YOU IF THEY KNOW WHAT HAPPENED AS A RESULT OF THE POLICE ARRESTING THE OFFENDER(S)

1. Charged them
2. Gave them a caution
3. Gave them a fine (or Penalty Notice for Disorder)
4. Made them do something to make amends for the matter (e.g. apologise to the victim or do voluntary work in the community)
5. Some other action (SPECIFY)
6. No action (yet) taken against the offender
7. Don't know

HOWCHG3 [ASK IF CHRGTY2 IN (1..6)]

L

How did you (or someone in the household) find out what action the police took?

1. Told by police
2. Told by Witness Care Officer
3. Told by victims' services (such as Victim Support)
4. Told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
5. Told by someone else

CHRGSAT [ASK IF CHRG TYP2 IN (1..6)]

L

Overall, were you (the victim/the household) satisfied or dissatisfied with the action the police took?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

OFFCOURT [ASK IF CHRG TYP2 IN (1..6)]

L

Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

ATTCOURT [ASK IF OFFCOURT = YES]

L

Did you attend court or give evidence in court in relation to this case? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Yes, attended court only
2. Yes, attended court and gave evidence
3. No, did not attend court
4. Not yet

CJSCON1A-

CJSCON1J [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V15

Apart from the police which, if any, of the agencies on this card did you or someone in your household have contact with in relation to this incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Witness Care Unit
2. Crown Prosecution Service
3. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court
4. Court-based witness service
5. Probation Service
6. Youth Offending Team
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Had contact but not sure with which agency
8. None of these

CJSINF1 [ASK IF CJSCONT IN (1..5) OR 7]

L

Do you think they treated you fairly?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CJSINF2 [ASK IF CJSCONT IN (1..5) OR 7]

L

Did they treat you with respect?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CJSSATVI [ASK IF COPSKNOW=YES]

Overall, thinking about all your contact with the CJS, that is all agencies you've mentioned including the police, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way they handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT EXPERIENCES WITH DIFFERENT AGENCIES, ASK THEM TO TRY AND GIVE THEIR OVERALL IMPRESSION OF THE WHOLE PROCESS.

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

CJSINF3 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

L

How well did the police [and other criminal justice agencies] keep you informed about progress in the case?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well
5. Not necessary to keep me informed

CONTVS [ASK ALL]

L

Victims' services are organisations which have staff and volunteers trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to the victims of crime. Victim Support is an example of a victims' service. Thinking about the incident we have been discussing, did you or anyone else in the household have any type of contact with victims' services?

1. Yes
2. No

**TYCONVSA-
TYCONVSF [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]**

L

What type of contact did you have with victims' services? Did you.... CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Receive a leaflet or letter
2. Receive a phone call
3. Have face-to-face contact
4. or have some other type of contact?

VSSAT [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]

L

Overall, were you (the victim/the household) satisfied or dissatisfied with the contact you had with victims' services?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

VICTSTA2 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

L

Victims of crime have an opportunity to make a formal statement to the police about how the crime affected them financially, physically or emotionally or in any other way. This is called a Victim Personal Statement. Did the police give you this opportunity?

1. Yes
2. No

MAKESTAT [ASK IF VICTSTA2 = YES]

L

Did you make a Victim Personal Statement?

1. Yes
2. No

READCRT2 [IF MAKESTAT = YES]

Was your Victim Personal Statement read aloud in court?

1. Yes
2. No

READCRT3 [ASK IF READCRT2 = NO]

L

Did you say you wanted your Victim Personal Statement read aloud in court?

1. Yes
2. No

VIEWSTAT [ASK IF MAKESTAT=YES]

L

Do you feel that what you said in your Victim Personal Statement was taken into account by the Criminal Justice System?

1. Yes, completely
2. Yes, to some extent
3. No, not really
4. No, not at all
5. Don't know

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

L

Victims are sometimes offered the chance, by the police or other criminal justice agencies, to meet the offender(s) in the presence of someone else to ask the offender(s) why they committed the offence and to say how it made them feel.

RESTOR1 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES AND FINDOFF = YES]

L

Were you offered such a meeting after this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

RESTOR2 [ASK IF RESTOR1 = YES]

L

Did you accept this offer of a meeting?

1. Yes
2. No

RETSAT [ASK IF RESTOR2 = YES]

L

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the meeting you had with the offender?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

RESTOR3 [ASK IF (COPSKNOW = NO OR DK/REF) OR (COPSKNOW = YES AND
L FINDOFF = NO OR NOT YET OR DK/REF)) OR (RESTOR1= NO OR DK/REF)]

If you had been offered the chance for such a meeting would you have accepted?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

REPAR [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES AND FINDOFF = YES]

There are some reparation schemes in which offenders make amends to victims for what has happened, for example by apologising, paying them financial compensation or by doing unpaid work for them. Did you receive any of these types of reparation?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

VSRECA-
VSRECM [ASK ALL]
L

WHITE SHOW CARD V16

This card lists some of the types of information, advice or support that people sometimes need after being the victim of a crime. What types of information, advice or support, if any, did you (or anyone else in your household) RECEIVE following the incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Did not receive any information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc.)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

**VSLIK1A-
VSLIK1M [ASK IF VSREC=1 (NO INFORMATION RECEIVED)]**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V17

Even though you didn't receive any information, advice or support following the incident, would you have LIKED to receive any of the things listed on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Would not have liked to receive any (more) information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc.)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

**VSLIK2A-
VSLIK2M [ASK IF VSREC IN (2..11)]**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V17

Apart from what you have already mentioned, would you have LIKED to receive any other types of information, advice or support?

1. A. Would not have liked to receive any (more) information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc.)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

{Show only codes NOT mentioned at VSREC – except code 11 always appears}

**VSWHO1A-
VSWHO1I [ASK IF VSREC IN (2..10)]**

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V18

Thinking about the [code from VSREC] you received which people or organisations provided this?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victims' services
3. Court-based Witness Service
4. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
5. Another legal professional
6. A friend, relative, neighbour or work colleague
7. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

{THIS QUESTION IS ASKED FOR EVERY CODE MENTIONED AT VSREC UP TO MAXIMUM OF NINE LOOPS}

VSUSE21 [ASK IF VSREC IN (2..10)]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V19

And how useful was this help in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support
6. Too early to say

{THIS QUESTION IS ASKED FOR EVERY CODE MENTIONED AT VSREC UP TO MAXIMUM OF NINE LOOPS}

SCORCRM2 [ASK ALL]

SL

I would now like to ask you how serious a crime you personally think this was. On a scale of 1 to 20 with 1 being a very minor crime like theft of milk bottles from a doorstep, to 20 being the most serious crime of murder.

How would you rate this crime on the scale from 1 to 20?

1..20

CRIME [ASK ALL]

SL

Did you think that what happened was...READ OUT

1. A crime
2. wrong, but not a crime
3. or just something that happens?

5.16 REVIEW OF INCIDENTS

REVDESC [ASK ALL]

SL

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS: [answer from DESCRINC].

INTERVIEWER – BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND IS CONSISTENT WITH THE DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS AT THE NEXT QUESTION. **YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND ANYTHING.**

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

[(NOTHING/SOMETHING) WAS STOLEN] (taken from V71)

[(LIST OF WHAT WAS STOLEN, IF ANYTHING)] (taken from V72)

[(AN/ NO) ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL SOMETHING (ELSE)]

[(SOMETHING/NOTHING) WAS DAMAGED]

[VICTIM HAD (NO) CONTACT/INFORMATION ABOUT THE OFFENDER(s)]

[FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS (NOT) USED]

[THE OFFENDER(s) (DID NOT THREATEN ANYONE/THREATENED SOMEONE)]

[THERE WAS (NO/A) SEXUAL ELEMENT TO THE OFFENCE]

Is there anything you would like to add or clarify?

1. Yes
2. No

CHKDESCR [IF REVDESC = YES]

PLEASE TYPE IN ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION HERE.

Text: Maximum 100 characters

6. PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about the effectiveness of the Criminal Justice System. This includes the police, the Crown Prosecution Service (CPS), the courts, prisons, and the probation service.

I'm going to ask you how you think each of these organisations is performing across the country as a whole. You don't need to have had contact with any of them to answer the questions. I'm just interested in your general opinion.

CJSPOLB [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

Firstly, I'd like you to think about the role of the police. The police are responsible for keeping the public safe by preventing crime and catching criminals.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the police are effective at catching criminals?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCPSB [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The Crown Prosecution Service is responsible for deciding when a case should be brought to court and then prosecuting the defendants.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Crown Prosecution Service is effective at prosecuting people accused of committing a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCRT2A [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

Now moving on to thinking about courts. This includes the Crown Courts, Magistrates Courts and Juvenile Courts, as well as the judges and magistrates who are involved in the court proceedings.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Courts are effective at dealing with cases promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCRT2B [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Courts are effective at giving punishments which fit the crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPS1B [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The prison service protects the public by keeping convicted offenders in custody, ensuring they are punished and rehabilitating them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that prisons are effective at punishing offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPS2B [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that prisons are effective at rehabilitating offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPRB [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The probation service aims to protect the public by rehabilitating offenders given community sentences and those released from prison, and ensuring they obey any restrictions placed on them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the probation service is effective at preventing criminals from re-offending?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSOVB1 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is effective?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The Criminal Justice System deals with a variety of people in different circumstances such as victims and witnesses of a crime as well as those who are accused or convicted of committing a crime.

**FAIRATT1-
FAIRATT7 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]**

GREY SHOW CARD J2

Thinking about the Criminal Justice System as a whole, please choose an answer from the card to say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

(How much would you agree or disagree that.....?)

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know

{ATTITUDE STATEMENTS}

The Criminal Justice System gives victims and witnesses the support they need. **(FAIRATT1)**

The Criminal Justice System treats those who have been accused of a crime as 'innocent until proven guilty' **(FAIRATT2)**

The Criminal Justice System takes into account the views of victims and witnesses **(FAIRATT3)**

When handing out sentences the Criminal Justice System takes into account the circumstances surrounding the crime **(FAIRATT4)**

The Criminal Justice System is too soft on those accused of committing a crime **(FAIRATT5)**

The Criminal Justice System achieves the correct balance between the rights of the offender and the rights of the victim **(FAIRATT6)**

The Criminal Justice System discriminates against particular groups or individuals **(FAIRATT7)**

FAIROVA1 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J3

Thinking about ALL of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is fair?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about cautions and on-the-spot fines. These can be used by the police to deal with more low-level incidents without the need for the case to go to court.

OOCD1 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J3

Thinking about a young person aged between 10 and 17 shoplifting a low-value item (e.g. book, DVD) for **the first time**, how confident are you that a caution or fine will be effective in preventing reoffending?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

OOCD2 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J3

And thinking about an adult shoplifting a similar item for **the first time**, how confident are you that a caution or fine will be effective in preventing reoffending?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

OOCD3 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J3

And still thinking about somebody shoplifting a low-value item, but this time thinking about an adult who has **offended before**, how confident are you that a caution or fine will be effective at preventing further reoffending?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

POLTRST [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J4

In general how much do you trust the police as an organisation?

1. A lot
2. A fair amount
3. Not very much
4. Not at all

POLTRU2A- [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]
POLTRU2O

GREY SHOW CARD J5

Looking at this card, which of the following has affected your trust in the police as an organisation? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Positive personal experience with the police
2. Negative personal experience with the police
3. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
4. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
5. Reporting on police involvement in high profile incidents
6. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
7. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
8. Local newspapers
9. TV documentaries
10. News programmes
11. Social media (e.g. Facebook/ Twitter)
12. Something else (SPECIFY)
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not sure

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you what you think about the POLICE IN THIS AREA. You don't need to have actually had contact with the police to answer these questions, we are just interested in your general opinion about the police in this area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By local area I mean within a 15 minute walk from here

RATPOL2 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J6

Taking everything into account, how good a job do you think the police IN THIS AREA are doing?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

**POLATT1- [ASK ALL]
POLATT7**

GREY SHOW CARD J7

Choosing an answer from this card, please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about the police in your local area. So...

(How much would you agree or disagree that...)

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: YOU DO NOT NEED TO HAVE HAD CONTACT WITH THE POLICE, WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR OPINION BASED UPON WHAT YOU DO KNOW.

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree or disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

{ATTITUDE STATEMENTS}

They (the police in this area) can be relied on to be there when you need them **(POLATT1)**

They (the police in this area) would treat you with respect if you had contact with them for any reason **(POLATT2)**

The police in this area treat everyone fairly regardless of who they are **(POLATT3)**

They (the police in this area) understand the issues that affect this community **(POLATT5)**

They (the police in this area) are dealing with the things that matter to people in this community **(POLATT6)**

The police in this area can be trusted **(POLATT6b)**

Taking everything into account I have confidence in the police in this area **(POLATT7)**

COMMATT2 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J7

It is the responsibility of the police and local council working in partnership to deal with anti-social behaviour and crime in your local area.

Still looking at this card, how much would you agree or disagree that the police and local council are dealing with the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area.

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree or disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

PCC03 [ASK ALL IF REGION = NOT LONDON]

Police and Crime Commissioners, also known as PCCs, have been elected to hold Chief Constables and forces to account. They aim to deliver effective and efficient policing, prevent and reduce crime and provide support services to victims, working in partnership with a range of agencies.

Before this interview were you aware of Police and Crime Commissioners?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

PCCCON [ASK IF PCC03 = YES]

In the last 12 months have you had any contact with the Police and Crime Commissioner in your local area?

1. Yes
2. No

**PCCCON2A-
PCCCON2H [ASK IF PCCCON = YES]**

GREY SHOW CARD J8

In what way did you make contact with the Police and Crime Commissioner in your local area in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. By telephone
2. By email
3. At a local event
4. At a surgery session
5. Some other way – please specify
6. No contact

**PCCCON3A-
PCCCON3J [ASK ID PCCCON = YES]**

What was the nature of your contact with the Police and Crime Commissioner in your local area?
DO NOT PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I shared views on policing/ crime priorities
2. I shared views on police budget/ council tax charged for the police
3. I shared information on community activity/ local crime
4. I made a complaint about the local police
5. I made a complaint about the PCC or their office
6. I spoke to them as a victim of crime
7. I asked for information
8. Other – please specify

PCCNEW3 [ASK IF PCC03 = YES]

Before this interview were you aware that the Police and Crime Commissioner in your local area is responsible for deciding what support services are provided to victims of crime in your local area?

1. Yes
2. No

PCCNEW3A [ASK IF REGION = LONDON]

The Mayor of London's Office for Policing and Crime sets the direction and budget for the Metropolitan Police Service.

Before this interview were you aware that the Mayor of London's Office for Policing and Crime is responsible for deciding what support services are provided to victims of crime in your local area?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF RESPONDENT RESIDES IN THE CITY OF LONDON PLEASE REPLACE 'MAYOR OF LONDON'S OFFICE FOR 'POLICING AND CRIME' WITH 'THE COMMON COUNCIL FOR CITY OF LONDON' AND 'METROPOLITAN POLICE SERVICE' WITH 'CITY OF LONDON POLICE' WHEN READING THE QUESTION.

1. Yes
2. No

NCAAWARE [ASK ALL]

The National Crime Agency is responsible for tackling national issues such as organised crime, border security, child protection, cyber and economic crime. Before this interview were you aware of the National Crime Agency?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

RATNCA [ASK IF NCAAWARE=YES]

GREY SHOWCARD J9

How good a job do you think the National Crime Agency is doing in tackling these issues?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

7. EXPERIENCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

7.1 WITNESSING CRIME SECTION

CRTATT [ASK ALL]

Have you personally been involved in any court case in the last two years, either in the criminal court, the civil court or the family court? Please include any court case you have been involved in **even if you did not attend a trial or hearing.**

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT FEELS THEY HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN A COURT CASE IN THE LAST TWO YEARS BUT IS NOT SURE ABOUT THE TYPE OF COURT THEY WERE IN OR THE TYPE OF CASE PLEASE STILL CODE 'YES' AT THIS QUESTION.

DO NOT INCLUDE CASES WHERE SOMEONE HAS ONLY BEEN IN COURT IN A PROFESSIONAL CAPACITY (e.g. LAWYER, SOLICITOR)

DO NOT INCLUDE CASES WHERE SOMEONE HAS ONLY BEEN TO COURT AS A JUROR.

1. Yes
2. No

CRTTYP1A- [ASK IF CRTATT=YES] CRTTYP1F

GREY SHOWCARD J10

And still thinking about the last two years, was the case (or cases) you were involved in heard in the Criminal Courts, the Civil Courts or the Family courts?

IF NECESSARY: This includes all cases you have been involved in even if you did not attend a trial or hearing

INTERVIEWER: USE SHOWCARD AND READ OUT DEFINITIONS IF NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The criminal courts, that is the Magistrates' or Crown Court
2. The family court which deal with issues or disputes that can arise when families split up or care proceedings for children involving social services or local authorities
3. The civil court which deal with non-criminal issues or disputes that can arise between individuals or businesses such as contract disputes or compensation claims
4. None of these
5. Don't know

CRTCHK [ASK IF CRTATT = YES AND CRTYP1 = NO/DK AND CRTYP2 = NO/DK AND CRTTYP3=NO/DK]

Can you briefly describe to me what type of court case you have been involved in and in what way you were involved?

OPEN

CRCRTNO [ASK IF CRTTYP1= YES]

I'd now like you to think about any case you have been involved with in the **criminal courts** in the last two years. Have you been involved in...READ OUT

1. One case
2. More than one case?

CRCRTRL [ASK IF CRTTYP1 = YES]

[Thinking of the LAST case you were involved with, in/In] which way were you involved?

1. As a victim
2. As a defendant
3. As a witness (but who was not the victim or the defendant)
4. As a juror
5. Some other role (SPECIFY)

CRCRTAT [ASK IF CRTTYP1 = YES]

And did you actually **attend** a court trial or hearing in relation to this [LAST] case?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

[IF CRTTYP1 = YES AND CRCRTAT = YES SET ATCRT1=1, ELSE SET TO 0]

FACRTNO [ASK IF CRTTYP2= YES]

I'd now like you to think about any case you have been involved with in the **family courts** in the last two years. Have you been involved in...READ OUT

1. One case
2. More than one case?

**FACRTISA-
FACRTISH [ASK IF CRTTYP2 = YES]**

GREY SHOWCARD J11

And thinking about [the/any] case you have been involved in during the past two years what issues were involved? Please choose your answers from this card
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. To agree who a child/children would live with following a separation
2. To agree how often a child/children would have contact with each parent following a separation
3. Care proceedings for children (involving social services or Local authorities)
4. Divorce
5. Financial arrangements following a separation
6. Some other issue (SPECIFY)

FACRTRL [ASK IF CRTTYP2 = YES]

[Thinking of the LAST case you were involved with, in/In] which way were you involved?

1. As an applicant (the person who started the case)
2. As a respondent (the person responding to a claim or dispute started by someone else)
3. As a witness (but not the applicant or respondent)
4. Some other role (SPECIFY)

FACRTAT [ASK IF CRTTYP2 = YES]

And did you actually **attend** a court trial or hearing in relation to this [LAST] case?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

[IF CRTTYP2 = YES AND FACRTAT = YES SET ATCRT2=1, ELSE SET TO 0]

CVCRTNO [ASK IF CRTTYP3= YES]

I'd now like you to think about any case you have been involved with in the **civil courts** in the last two years. Have you been involved in...READ OUT

1. One case
2. More than one case?

CVCRTISA-**CVCRTISI [ASK IF CRTTYP3 = YES]**

GREY SHOW CARD J12

And thinking about [the/any] case you have been involved in during the past two years what issues were involved? Please choose your answers from this card

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. To resolve a money claim, for example in relation to an unpaid bill or debt, faulty goods or services; or another breach of contract)
2. To resolve a claim for compensation or damages, for example arising from personal injury or from clinical or medical negligence
3. To deal with a claim relating to rent or mortgage arrears or possession of a property
4. To apply for insolvency.
5. To resolve an employment dispute/tribunal
6. To resolve an issue with immigration
7. Some other issue (SPECIFY)

CVCRTRL [ASK IF CRTTYP3 = YES]

[Thinking of the LAST case you were involved in, in/In] which ways were you involved?

1. As a claimant (the person who started the claim)
2. As a respondent (the person responding to a claim or dispute started by someone else)
3. As a witness (but not the applicant or respondent)
4. To support family or friend(s).
5. Some other role (SPECIFY)

CVCRTAT [ASK IF CRTTYP3 = YES]

And did you actually **attend** a court trial or hearing in relation to this [LAST] case?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

[IF CRTTYP3 = YES AND CVCRTAT = YES SET ATCRT3=1, ELSE SET TO 0]

[COMPUTE NOCRTAT=ATCRT1+ATCRT2+ATCRT3]

CRTLAST [ASK IF BEEN IN NOCRTAT>1]

You said that in the last two years you have attended court in the [criminal and family/criminal and civil/family and civil/criminal, family and civil] courts.

In what type of court was the last case you attended held?

1. Criminal court
2. Family court
3. Civil court

DISPLAY [ASK ALL IF NOCRTAT>0]

I'd now like you to think about the [LAST] court case you attended in the [criminal/family/civil] courts.

CRTFAIR [ASK ALL IF NOCRTAT>0]

Did you feel you were treated fairly by court staff?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CRTRESP [ASK ALL IF NOCRTAT>0]

Did you feel you were treated with respect by court staff?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CRTINF1 [ASK ALL IF NOCRTAT>0]

How well were you kept informed about what would happen in court **in advance of attending**?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well

CRTINF2 [ASK ALL IF NOCRTAT>0]

How well were you kept informed about what was happening **while you were in court**?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well

JUROR [ASK ALL]

Have you been involved in a court case as a juror in the last two years?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

7.2 FAMILY MEDIATION SECTION

MED1 [ASK ALL]

Mediation is a way of settling family disputes **without going to court**. It involves an independent person (known as the mediator) helping those involved in a dispute to reach an agreement. In the last two years, have you taken part in mediation to settle a dispute?

1. Yes
2. No

**MED2A-
MED2F [ASK IF MED1 = YES]**

GREY SHOW CARD J13

Looking at this card, what was the reason you took part in the mediation?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. To agree who a child/children would live with following a separation
2. To agree how often a child/children would have contact with each parent following a separation
3. Financial arrangements following relationship breakdown
4. Other (SPECIFY)

**MEDRA-
MEDRR [ASK IF MED1=YES]**

Why did you choose mediation to resolve this/these disputes?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Because I was required to do so
2. Because I wanted to avoid going to court
3. Thought I'd have more control over the outcome
4. Hoped it might be less stressful than going to court
5. Hoped it might be quicker than going to court
6. Hoped it might be cheaper than going to court
7. Didn't want to go to court
8. Partner/ex-partner suggested we try it/wanted to take this option
9. Other friend/family member suggested it
10. Thought it would be easier for the children
11. Wanted a flexible arrangement that could change if circumstances change
12. Thought the mediator was helpful /was impressed with the mediation service
13. Legal aid was available / Couldn't afford a solicitor
14. Don't want a legal battle over my child/ren
15. Mediation centre easier to get to than court
16. Other (specify)

MEDAGREE [ASK IF MED1=YES]

Did you come to a successful agreement at the end of the mediation?

1. Yes, fully
2. Yes, partly
3. No,
4. Too early to say/still going to mediation

MED3 [ASK IF (MED1 = NO OR MED1 = DK/REF) AND MODULE=B]

Before this interview, were you aware that individuals could use mediation as a way of settling disputes, as an alternative to going to court?

1. Yes
2. No

**MED4A-
MED4P** **[ASK IF MED1=YES OR MED3= YES]**

How did you hear about this?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Partner/ex-partner
2. Family/friends
3. Solicitor/family lawyer/legal centre
4. Family mediation council leaflet/poster/website
5. Government leaflet/poster/website
6. Citizens' Advice Bureau
7. Word of mouth/information from other people
8. Personal experience (not in last two years)
9. Newspaper
10. Magazine
11. TV
12. Radio
13. Other internet/world wide web
14. Something else (SPECIFY)

1.4 SOCIAL SUPPORT AND CHILD SUPPORT TRIBUNALS

SSCS **[ASK ALL]**

Have you made an appeal to a Social Security and Child Support Tribunal in the last two years?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

**SSCSTY2A-
SSCSTY2H** **[ASK IF SSCS=YES]**

What did this appeal relate to?

1. A dispute about Employment Support Allowance
2. A dispute about Disability Living Allowance
3. A dispute about Job Seekers Allowance
4. A dispute about Universal Credit
5. Child support/maintenance
6. Something else (SPECIFY)

8. MOBILE PHONE CRIME

8.1 MOBILE PHONE THEFT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you a few general questions about mobile phones.

MOBILE [ASK ALL]

Have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had regular use of a mobile phone at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any children in the household.]

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES REGULARLY CARRYING A MOBILE PHONE FOR USE IN EMERGENCIES EVEN IF SELDOM USED.

1. Yes
2. No

MOBWH- [ASK IF MOBILE = YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN MOBWHC10 HOUSEHOLD]

Who has owned or had regular use of a mobile phone in this time? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

MOBSTOLE [ASK IF MOBILE = YES]

[INCLUDING anything you have already mentioned, since/Since] the first of [^DATE] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had a mobile phone stolen?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS A THEFT THAT YOU HAVE NOT ALREADY RECORDED IN THE VICTIM FORM YOU DO NOT NEED TO GO BACK.

1. Yes
2. No

WHMBS- [ASK IF MOBSTOLE = YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN WHMBSC11 HOUSEHOLD]

Who has had a mobile phone stolen in this time? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO **OWNED OR REGULARLY USED** THE STOLEN MOBILE PHONE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A MOBILE PHONE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

[Names from Household Box (including Children) that were selected at MobWh]

WRMBS [ASK IF WHMBS=RESPONDENT (RESPONDENT'S MOBILE PHONE WAS STOLEN)]

Thinking about the time when YOUR mobile phone was stolen, did it happen in England or Wales or did it happen somewhere else?

1. England or Wales
2. Elsewhere

**MOBSAF1A-
MOBSAF1K [ASK IF MOBWHC = 1 (RESPONDENT OWNS MOBILE PHONE)]**

GREY SHOW CARD J14

Looking at this card have you personally done any of the following things to protect yourself in the event of your mobile phone being stolen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Registered your phone on an asset register (e.g. www.immobilise.com)
2. Recorded your phone's serial number (called the IMEI number)
3. Physically marked the phone (e.g. with postcode, name/address)
4. Used a PIN lock or code to prevent unauthorised use
5. Made a note of the service provider's number to report loss/theft
6. Taken out insurance that covered your mobile phone
7. Installed an app to track/ lock your phone remotely
8. Installed anti-virus/anti-spyware software
9. None of these

MOBCHK [ASK IF ((MOBSTOLE=YES AND WHMBS=RESPONDENT AND WRMBS=1) AND WHAST8 NE MOBILE PHONE AND STOMOB NE YES))]

INTERVIEWER: THE RESPONDENT HAS REPORTED THAT THEY HAVE HAD A MOBILE PHONE STOLEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS BUT THIS WAS NOT REPORTED EARLIER IN THE VICTIM FORM. PLEASE ASK RESPONDENT TO BRIEFLY DESCRIBE THE CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH THE PHONE WAS STOLEN

YOU DO NOT NEED TO GO BACK TO THE VICTIM FORM PART OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE AND CORRECT ANYTHING THAT HAS BEEN MISSED.

Open response
Don't know
Refused

**WHYMOBA-
WHYMOBH [ASK IF ((MOBSTOLE=YES AND WHMBS=RESPONDENT AND WRMBS=1) AND WHAST8 NE MOBILE PHONE AND STOMOB NE YES))]**

What was the reason that you did not mention this incident of mobile phone theft earlier in the survey? ASK OR RECORD PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Forgot to mention it until now
2. It was stolen alongside other items (e.g. in left in car/ bag)
3. Didn't think it was important
4. Incident happened outside the reference period
5. Incident happened abroad
6. Didn't know whether the phone was lost or stolen

8.2 OTHER COMMUNICATIONS

LANDLIN [ASK ALL]

Do you have a fixed telephone line (landline) in your home?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE AN ACTIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER

1. Yes
2. No

PEREMAIL [ASK ALL]

Do you have a home or work email address that you access at least once a month?

1. Yes
2. No

9. FOLLOW-UP MODULE A – EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE

9.1 WHETHER RESPONDENT KNOWS ANY POLICE OFFICERS

PFILTER [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about the police. First, can I just check if you or any other household members are serving police officers (including Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs)?)

1. Yes
2. No

{QUESTIONS ON THE POLICE ARE NOT ASKED OF INFORMANTS WHERE THEY OR A MEMBER OF THEIR HOUSEHOLD ARE IN THE POLICE}

POLVOLA- POLVOLE [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER=DK/REF]

In the last 12 months have you volunteered either as a special constable or in another policing role, or have you volunteered to help the police in any other way? CODE UP TO TWO

IF NECESSARY: Special constables are trained volunteers who work with and support their local police. They have the same powers as regular officers and wear a similar uniform.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE REPORTING CRIME, GIVING EVIDENCE, OR OTHER MANDATORY ACTIVITIES.

1. Yes – volunteered as a Special Constable
2. Yes – volunteered in another policing role/another way
3. No – not volunteered at all

9.2 AWARENESS OF LOCAL POLICE

PFOOT [ASK IF POLVOLA = NE1 AND PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

On average, how often do you see the police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) ON FOOT PATROL in your local area?

Would you say it was... READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) are employed by police forces. They wear a uniform similar to police officers and deal with tasks that do not require police officer's experience or powers.

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. or Never?

PFOOT2 [ASK IF POLVOLA = NE1 AND PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF & MODULE A RESPONDENT]

In the last two years have you noticed any change in how often you see police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) ON FOOT PATROL in your local area? Would you say that nowadays you notice them...READ OUT

1. More often
2. Less often
3. or about the same compared with two years ago?
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not noticed any change
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never see any officers on foot patrol in local area

LOCPCONA- [ASK IF POLVOLA = NE1 AND PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF & MODULE A LOCPCONV RESPONDENT]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A1

During the last 12 months, have you had contact with police officers or Police Community Support Officers in your local area in any of the ways shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. At an open public meeting
2. At a surgery or drop-in centre
3. At a gathering in street near here
4. They knocked on my door
5. Approached officers on foot/bike patrol
6. At a group I go to
7. At an event in the local area
8. At a community centre
9. At the police station
10. In the course of my job
11. Provided evidence as a witness
12. As a victim of crime
13. Was stopped
14. Was stopped and searched
15. Phone call
16. By e-mail
17. Via social media (e.g. Facebook/Twitter)
18. On a website (e.g. on a police force's own website)
19. Other (SPECIFY)
20. Not had any contact

PKNW101 [ASK IF POLVOLA = NE1 AND PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

101 is the national telephone number for reporting issues which do not need an emergency response. Before this interview, did you know about this telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

PCON101 [ASK IF PKNW101 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you contacted the police using the 101 number?

1. Yes
2. No

BEATMT [ASK IF POLVOLA = NE1 AND PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Neighbourhood Policing Teams hold regular meetings in their local area to discuss issues that matter to the local community. These meetings are usually called beat meetings but might also be called panel meetings, or have another name and could take place online.

In the last 12 months have you participated in a meeting with the police about your local area?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: INCLUDE ONLINE BEAT MEETINGS (INTERACTIVE Q&A SESSIONS). THESE MEETINGS OFTEN TAKE PLACE IN LOCAL COMMUNITY VENUES BUT CAN ALSO TAKE PLACE IN OTHER PLACES, SUCH AS ON THE STREET OR IN SUPERMARKETS.

1. Yes
2. No

POLMAP3 [ASK IF POLVOLA = NE1 AND PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Maps and information which show the amount of crime and anti-social behaviour on individual streets and give information about how crimes have been dealt with by the police or the courts are publicly available on the internet.

Before this interview, did you know that this type of online information was available for individual streets?

INTERVIEWER: THESE MAPS AND INFORMATION ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE WEBSITE POLICE.UK

1. Yes
2. No

POLMAP4 [ASK IF POLMAP3 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you looked at or used any crime maps or information which shows the amount of crime and anti-social behaviour on individual streets?

1. Yes
2. No

9.3 COMPLAINTS AGAINST THE POLICE

COPBEHAV [ASK IF POLVOLA = NE1 AND PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF & MODULE A RESPONDENT]

Have you ever been really annoyed about the way a police officer behaved towards you or someone you know, OR about the way the police handled a matter in which you were involved? This might have been either a police officer or another member of police staff.

1. Yes - towards respondent
2. Yes - towards someone else
3. Yes - towards both respondent and someone else
4. No

COPBEH5Y [ASK IF COPBEHAV IN (1..3)]

Has this happened at all in the last FIVE years?

1. Yes
2. No

**COPBHV2A- [ASK IF COPBEH5Y=1]
COPBHV2Q**

Thinking about when a police officer or other member of police staff really annoyed you, what did they actually do that annoyed you?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS BEEN ANNOYED MORE THAN ONCE IN THE LAST 5 YEARS, ASK TO THINK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.

OPEN

1. *General comment on attitude of the police*
2. *Rude/disrespectful attitude of the police*
3. *Lack of action on a reported incident*
4. *Yes Police lack of power to act on reports*
5. *Judgemental attitude (e.g. doesn't listen to description of event before forming opinion)*
6. *Slow response to an emergency call*
7. *General lack of communication (e.g. outcomes to victims, missed appointments)*
8. *Excessive use of force/abusive behaviour*
9. *Pulled over/stopped and searched for no reason*
10. *Falsely accused of a crime/action/incident*
11. *Disinterest in crime/incident reported*
12. *Any comment on racist/homophobic language/actions because of race, skin colour, age, appearance*
13. *Disproportionate response/didn't need to get involved*
14. *Annoyed at being caught committing an offence*
15. *Some other reason*

ACTCOMPL [ASK IF COPBEH5Y = YES]

Have you made, or tried to make, an official complaint in the last five years?

1. Yes - made a complaint
2. Tried but failed to make a complaint
3. No

SATISCOM [ASK IF ACTCOMPL= 1 OR 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police dealt with your complaint?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF SATISFIED: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

PROMPT IF DISSATISFIED: Was that a bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

WYNOCOM2 [ASK IF ACTCOMPL=2 OR 3]

Why did you not [manage to] make a complaint? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ONLY ONE REASON

1. Did not know who to complain to / how to complain
2. Unsure of consequences of making a complaint/ worried about police response
3. Too long after the incident/left it too late
4. I was not the appropriate person to make the complaint/none of my business
5. Could see no benefit/point to making a complaint: incident was too minor
6. Could see no benefit/point to making a complaint: the police wouldn't do anything
7. Could see no benefit/point to making a complaint: other

10. FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

10.1 PERCEPTIONS OF SENTENCE SEVERITY

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about sentencing.

SENTSEV [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts, that is both the Crown Court and magistrates' courts, are too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

JUVSEN [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that the way the police and courts deal with young offenders, that is people aged 10 to 17, is too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

10.2 AWARENESS OF ALTERNATIVES TO CUSTODY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about community sentences. Offenders given a community sentence serve their whole sentence in the community, while under the supervision of the probation service.

MOVERES [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, restrictions can be placed on the movement of offenders. These can include wearing an electronic tag, obeying a curfew, or being banned from certain areas.

Before this interview were you aware that offenders in the community can have their movements restricted in this way?

1. Yes
2. No

REHAB [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, offenders can be **made to** undertake rehabilitation activities such as helping them to deal with drug and alcohol addiction or emotional problems such as anger management.

Before this interview were you aware that offenders could be made to undertake this type of rehabilitation as part of a community sentence?

1. Yes
2. No

RJAWAR1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

There are some schemes in which offenders make amends to victims or communities for what has happened, for example by apologising, paying financial compensation or by doing unpaid work.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders undertaking any of these sorts of schemes?

1. Yes
2. No

RJAWAR2 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

There are some schemes in which victims and offenders meet in the presence of a third party, to give victims a chance to ask offenders why they committed the offence and to say how it made them feel.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders undertaking any of these sorts of schemes?

1. Yes
2. No

10.3 COMMUNITY PAYBACK

COMPAY1A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, offenders can be made to carry out **unpaid work** for the benefit of the community. This is also known as Community Payback.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders being made to carry out unpaid work for the benefit of the community?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY2A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about Community Payback, which was previously known as community service.

Are you aware of offenders doing Community Payback working in your local area in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

10.4 ATTITUDES TO THE YOUTH JUSTICE SYSTEM

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like you to think about how YOUNG PEOPLE are treated by the Youth Justice System. The Youth Justice System deals with children and young people under the age of 18.

YJS4C [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B1

Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

1. To make an example of them as a warning to others
2. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
3. To scare them so that they won't offend again
4. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
5. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
6. To protect the public
7. To punish them
8. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these

YJS5 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2

How confident are you that crime or anti-social behaviour committed by young people aged 10-17 is tackled effectively in your local area?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Crime/anti-social behaviour is not a problem in local area

10.5 FAMILY JUSTICE SYSTEM

The next few questions are on a different subject.

The Family Justice System deals with issues or disputes that can arise when families split up.

FJSQ1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Before this interview, had you heard of the Family Justice System?

1. Yes
2. No

**FJSQ22A-
FJSQ22R [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]**

What issues do you think the Family Justice System deals with? DO NOT PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Divorce
2. Deciding who a child will live with/custody/residence
3. Agreeing how often a child will have contact with each parent following a separation
4. Taking a child into (local authority) care
5. Adoptions
6. Financial arrangements following the breakdown of a relationship
7. Domestic violence
8. *Child issues (e.g. child protection, child abduction, child abuse, child crime/problem children etc)*
9. *Drugs/alcohol/ addiction/treatment*
10. *Mediation*
11. *Family issues*
12. *Anti-social behaviour*
13. *Housing*
14. *Inheritance/wills*
15. Other (specify)
16. None of these

FJSQ3 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The following question asks you to give an answer out of 100. If you are not sure about the number, please give your best guess.

Out of every 100 couples with children who separate, how many couples do you think **go to court** to help them decide how often children should have contact with each parent?'

[interviewers to emphasise 'go to court']

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B3

Please look at this card, which describes a situation that might be dealt with by the Family Justice courts. I'd like you to read the card and think about this type of case when answering the questions that follow.

One of the issues that Family Justice courts deal with are cases where parents are trying to agree which parent a child should live with and how often they should see the other parent, following the breakdown of a relationship.

FJSQ4A [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

How confident are you that Family Justice courts would deal with a case like this promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

FJSQ5A [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

How confident are you that Family Justice courts would come to a decision that was in the best interests of the child in a case like this?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

FJSQ6A [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

How confident are you that Family Justice courts would take into account the views of both parents before making a decision in a case like this?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

FJSQ7A [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6

How long on average do you think a case of this type should take, from when it is referred to court to when a final decision is made? Please choose your answer from this card.

1. Less than 1 month
2. 1 month or more, but less than 3 months
3. 3 months or more, but less than 6 months
4. 6 months or more, but less than 9 months
5. 9 months or more, but less than 12 months
6. 12 months or more, but less than 18 months
7. 18 months or more

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B4

Please look at this card, which describes a situation that might be dealt with by the Family Justice courts. I'd like you to read the card and think about this type of case when answering the questions that follow.

One of the issues that Family Justice courts deal with are cases where a local authority attempts to take a child into care when parents are unable to care for the child themselves.

FJSQ4B [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

How confident are you that Family Justice courts would deal with a case like this promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

FJSQ5B [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

How confident are you that Family Justice courts would come to a decision that was in the best interests of the child in a case like this?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

FJSQ6B [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

How confident are you that Family Justice courts would take into account the views of parents before making a decision in a case like this?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

FJSQ7B [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6

How long on average do you think a case of this type should take, from when it is referred to court to when a final decision is made? Please choose your answer from this card.

1. Less than 1 month
2. 1 month or more, but less than 3 months
3. 3 months or more, but less than 6 months
4. 6 months or more, but less than 9 months
5. 9 months or more, but less than 12 months
6. 12 months or more, but less than 18 months
7. 18 months or more

10.6 AWARENESS OF SUPPORT VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about different organisations that support victims of crime.

VSWITNES [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The Witness Service exists in every Crown Court and Magistrates Court to help and support victims and witnesses. Before this interview had you heard of the Witness Service?

1. Yes
2. No

WITCHA [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The Witness Charter sets out the standards of care you can expect if you are a witness to a crime or incident in England and Wales. Before this interview, had you heard of the Witness Charter?

1. Yes
2. No

VCPHEAR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The Code of Practice for victims of crime sets out the minimum standards of service that agencies in the Criminal Justice System must meet when dealing with victims of crime. Before this interview, had you heard of this Code of Practice?

1. Yes
2. No

11. FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

11.1 HOME SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about security measures fitted to your home. We need to ask these questions so that we can investigate the relationship between home security and levels of crime in your area.

BURGALAR [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a burglar alarm in your home? By a burglar alarm, I mean a real alarm not a dummy alarm box.

1. Yes
2. No

DEADLOCK [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have double locks or deadlocks on the outside doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER: DOUBLE LOCKS NEED THE KEY TURNED TWICE
DEAD LOCKS ARE "FIVE LEVER MORTICES" OR "RIM AUTOMATIC DEADLOCKS" (YALE TYPE LOCKS ON WHICH THE LATCH CAN BE FIXED WITH A KEY)

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

CHAINS [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have security chains or door bars on the inside of the doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER: A DOOR BAR IS A MECHANISM THAT WORKS ON THE SAME PRINCIPLE AS A DOOR CHAIN, BUT IS USED MORE EASILY BY THE ELDERLY. IT IS A HINGED MECHANISM THAT JOINS THE FRAME OF THE DOOR WITH THE DOOR SO THAT IT CAN BE OPENED A SMALL WAY TO SAFELY VIEW THE VISITOR

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

WINDLCK2 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have locks that need keys to open them? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

TIMLIIN [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have any INDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No

TIMLIOUT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

And do you have any OUTDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No

**SECYR5A-
SECYR5Q [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]**

CREAM SHOW CARD C1

Since the first of [^DATE^] have you done any of the things listed on this Card to your home? [Please only think about anything that you have done or had done to your CURRENT home in the last 12 months] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL SECURITY MEASURES DONE IN THE LAST YEAR, EVEN IF THESE WERE NOT DONE BY THE RESPONDENT THEMSELVES BUT BY THEIR LANDLORD OR THE COUNCIL

1. Installed a burglar alarm
2. Installed a dummy alarm
3. Fitted double locks or deadlocks on outside doors into home
4. Fitted security chains or door bars on the doors into home
5. Fitted window locks
6. Replaced doors/windows with more secure ones
7. Fitted indoor timer or sensor lights
8. Fitted outdoor timer or sensor lights
9. Security marked household property or bicycles with your postcode/ other security code
10. Recorded the serial number of household property
11. Installed lockable gates to protect rear or side garden
12. Installed new fencing, or improved existing fencing to protect rear or side garden
13. Installed CCTV camera outside house
14. Made some other security improvement
15. None of these

SECBEHYR [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

There are ways of being security conscious in your day to day behaviour, such as being careful to lock doors, leaving lights on when you are out, or checking who is at the door before opening it. [Apart from the measures you have just mentioned/ Although you have not taken any of these measures], over the past year, would you say that in your DAY TO DAY behaviour you have become more or less security conscious around the home or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change/ difference

YSECYR4A-

YSECYR4W [ASK IF ANY SECYR5 IN (1..14) OR SECBEHYR = 1]

What were the main reasons you [decided to improve your home security/ have become more security conscious] in the last 12 months? DO NOT READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglary/theft (or attempted) from own home/garage/garden
2. Friend's/relative's home was burgled
3. Neighbour's home was burgled
4. General increase in burglaries in local area
5. Increase in crime in the local area
6. Increase in crime generally
7. Home was going to be left empty (e.g. going on holiday)
8. To reduce insurance premiums
9. Advice from police/crime prevention officer
10. Advice in leaflets, papers, magazines, or on TV, radio or internet
11. Adverts/contacted by commercial businesses selling security devices
12. Decision taken by landlord/person responsible for accommodation
13. Done as part of general improvements to the house
14. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances
15. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in neighbourhood
16. Moved to a new home/bought new house/became home owner
17. Advice from family, neighbours, friends
18. Own property (including cars) was vandalised or damaged
19. To keep dogs or other animals secure/fenced in
20. Other (SPECIFY)
21. No particular reasons

YNOSECYA-

YNOSECYK [ASK IF SECYR5= 15 (NONE)]

CREAM SHOW CARD C2

Are there any particular reasons why you haven't improved your home security in the last 12 months? DO NOT READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Home as secure as it can be
2. Don't think home is at risk
3. Costs too much to improve security
4. Can't be bothered
5. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
6. Haven't got round to it yet/have recently moved
7. *Dog in house offers security*
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No particular reason

11.2 PERSONAL SECURITY

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

I now want to ask you some questions about personal security. By this I mean any actions you may take to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about, for example when walking in the street, travelling on public transport or in a public place such as a bar, restaurant or shopping centre.

PERSECA- PERSECM [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

CREAM SHOW CARD C3

Looking at this card, do you CURRENTLY take any of these actions to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Walk home in company (where possible)
2. Only use licensed cabs
3. Make sure I travel in a busy train or tube carriage
4. Not listen to music when walking home alone
5. Keep personal property out of sight (e.g. phone, mp3 player)
6. Avoid walking through certain areas or types of place
7. Take/taken self-defence classes
8. Being generally aware of surroundings/other people around
9. Done something else to improve personal security
10. Not done anything
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never go out

PERSCON [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF PERSEC NE 11]

[Apart from the measures you have just mentioned/Although you have not taken any of these measures], over the past year would you say that in your DAY TO DAY behaviour you have become more or less conscious about your personal security when you are out and about, or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change

**PERSCY2A-
PERSCY2M [ASK IF PERSCON = 1]**

CREAM SHOW CARD C4

Looking at this card, did any of these things prompt you to become more conscious about your personal security in the past year? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REMIND RESPONDENT THAT THEY SHOULD BE THINKING OF THEIR PERSONAL SECURITY AND THEIR CHANCES OF BECOMING A VICTIM OF CRIME WHEN OUT AND ABOUT

1. Victim of personal crime/attempted crime
2. Friend/ family member was victim of personal crime/attempted crime
3. Levels of crime (including crime maps)
4. Advertising/advice by government or police
5. Advertising/advice by retailer/transport/bar/restaurant
6. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
7. Media reports in newspapers/on TV/in other media
8. Generally more aware of security/aware of risks/generally more security conscious
9. *Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances*
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. No particular reason

11.3 VEHICLE CRIME & SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about vehicle crime and security. [You may have already answered some similar questions about a current or previous vehicle, but it would be very helpful if you could answer these questions as well.]

CARVAN [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

You said earlier your household owned or had regular use of a car, van, or other motor vehicle. Can I just check, how many CARS or LIGHT VANS does your household CURRENTLY own or have regular use of?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MOTORCYCLES

1. None
2. One
3. Two
4. Three
5. Four
6. Five
7. Six or more

CARVAN1 [ASK IF CARVAN = 2]

Can I just check is it a car OR a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

I now want to ask some questions about this [car/van].

CENTLOC0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for this [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB02 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACK [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a music system, such as a CD or MP3 player, or a radio?

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES IN-CAR AND PORTABLE SAT NAV SYSTEMS

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM0 [ASK IF SNAV0 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CARVAN IN (3..7) OR CARVAN = DK/REF]

The following questions are about your household's main vehicle - that is, the one that is most often used.

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, MOST OFTEN REFERS TO THE VEHICLE WITH THE HIGHEST MILEAGE.

CARVAN2 [ASK IF CARVAN IN (3..7) OR CARVAN = DK/REF]

Is this a car or a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

CENTLOC1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for this [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB12 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACKA [ASK IF CARVAN2 =1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a music system, such as a CD or MP3 player, or a radio?

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES IN-CAR AND PORTABLE SAT NAV SYSTEMS

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM1 [ASK IF SNAV1 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

11.4 KEEPING SAFE ONLINE AND PLASTIC CARD

EPRODE4A-

EPRODE4Q [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF INTERN1=YES]

CREAM SHOW CARD C5

There are ways of being safety conscious online. In the past 12 months have you typically done any of the things listed on this card to keep yourself safe online? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER NOTE: RESPONDENTS SHOULD ANSWER EVEN IF THEY ONLY TAKE ACTIONS OCCASIONALLY OR ONLY WHEN ACCESSING THE INTERNET ON CERTAIN DEVICES

INTERVIEWER NOTE: INCLUDE IF SOMEONE ELSE HAS DONE SO ON RESPONDENT'S BEHALF (e.g. INSTALL FIREWALL ON HOME OR WORK PC)

1. Only downloaded known files or programs
2. Only used well-known or trusted sites
3. Downloaded software updates and patches whenever prompted
4. Used complex passwords (contain letters, numbers and symbols)
5. Used a different password for each different online account
6. Checked for signs that a site is secure when buying online (closed padlock sign/https website address)
7. Deleted suspicious emails without opening them
8. Logged out of websites when you are finished
9. Adjusted website account settings (e.g. privacy settings)
10. Installed anti-virus or other security software, such as a firewall
11. Scanned computer regularly for viruses or other malicious software
12. Protected your home wireless connection (wi-fi) with a password or been cautious using public wi-fi
13. Only added known persons as friends on social networks.
14. Been careful about putting personal details on social networking sites (e.g. date of birth, place of work) / not put personal details online
15. None of these

ESECBHYR [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF INTERN1=YES]

Over the past year, would you say that in your DAY TO DAY online behaviour you have become more security conscious, less security conscious, or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change/ difference

**EWHYPR2A-
EWHYPR2M [ASK IF ESECBHYR=1]]**

CREAM SHOW CARD C6

Looking at this card, what are the main reasons, if any, that you have become more safety conscious online?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Advice from family/friend/someone else
2. Advertising by/advice from government
3. Advice from police/crime prevention officer
4. Media reports in newspapers/on TV/in other media
5. Have had computer virus (or other computer infection) that has infected computer in the past
6. Have experienced unauthorised access to/use of personal data (e.g. banking information or social media/e-mail account) in the past
7. Have experienced loss of money through responding to online communication in the past
8. Have experienced online harassment in the past
9. Generally aware about risks of using the internet/common sense
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. No particular reason

**QPREC2A-
QPREC2S [ASK MODULE C RESPONDENTS]**

CREAM SHOW CARD C7

Do you typically do any of the things on this card to avoid someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. Frequently change 'PIN' numbers
4. Keep record of 'PIN' number separately from cards/no record of 'PIN' numbers kept
5. Only use cash points that are inside
6. Never use cash points
7. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
15. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. Some other type of precaution
17. None of these

12. FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: ONLINE SECURITY

12.1 INTERNET USE

INTRUS2A-

INTRUS2K [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF INTERN1=YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

Which of these have you used in the last 12 months to access the internet? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Desktop computer (at home or work or school/college)
2. B. Laptop (at home or work or school/college)
3. C. Laptop (away from home and work or school/college)
4. D. Mobile phone or smartphone
5. E. Handheld computer (e.g. iPad, tablet, palmtop)
6. F. Games console
7. G. Digital TV
8. H. Public access computer (e.g. In a library, internet cafe)
9. I. Other

INTRMOST [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF INTERN1=YES AND INTRUS2 = MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

And which of these have you MOSTLY used to access the internet in the last 12 months?

CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Desktop computer (at home or work or school/college)
2. B. Laptop (at home or work or school /college)
3. C. Laptop (away from home and work or school/college)
4. D. Mobile phone or smartphone
5. E. Handheld computer (e.g. iPad, tablet, palmtop)
6. F. Games console
7. G. Digital TV
8. H. Public Access computer (e.g. In a library, internet cafe)
9. I. Other

{SHOW ONLY CODES MENTIONED AT INTRUS2. IF ONLY ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT INTRUS2, SET INTRMOST TO ANSWER GIVEN AT INTRUS2}

INTERN3 [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF INTERN1=YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2

Thinking about [when/all the places] you use the Internet, on average how often do you use it?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES USE OF THE INTERNET AT WORK

1. Several times a day
2. Once a day
3. Two or three times a week
4. Once a week
5. Less often than once a week

**EUSINT3A-
EUSINT3J [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF INTERN1=YES]**

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D3

Looking at this card which, if any, of the following things have you used the Internet for in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. paying credit cards)
2. Buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc. music / film downloads)
3. Online government services (e.g. tax returns, DVLA, council tax, benefits)
4. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, Twitter) or blogging
5. E-mail, instant messaging, chat rooms
6. Browsing for news or information (e.g. BBC, Wikipedia)
7. Playing online games/doing quizzes/competitions
8. None of these

**EEXPIN2A-
EEXPIN2G [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF INTERN1=YES]**

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D4

In the last 12 months, have you personally experienced any of the things mentioned on this card while using the internet? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A computer virus (or other computer infection)
2. Loss of money through responding to communication (e.g. fraudulent e-mails or online messages)
3. Unauthorised access to/use of personal data (e.g. banking information or social media/e-mail account)
4. Online harassment, through repeated and/or related online contact that has caused fear, alarm or distress
5. None of these

**HATEMT4A-
HATEMT4J [ASK if EEXPINTD=1]
SL**

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D5

You said that you had experienced online harassment in the last 12 months. Looking at the things on this card do you think the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your race
2. Your religion or religious beliefs
3. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
4. Your age
5. Your sex
6. Any disability you have
7. Your gender identity (transgender)
8. None of these

EEXPVIR [ASK IF EEXPINTA=1]

You said that you had experienced a computer virus (or other computer infection) in the last 12 months. Did this infect your computer as a direct result of opening an email or a web link?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE COMPUTER VIRUS, THINK ABOUT THE LAST OCCASION

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

**EVIRIMPA –
EVIRIMPK [ASK IF EEXPINTA=1]**

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D6

As a result of the incident did you personally experience any of the following?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT, THINK ABOUT THE LAST OCCASION

1. Loss of money that was NOT subsequently refunded (including any additional charges or costs that you incurred)
2. Loss of money that was subsequently refunded (e.g. by your bank, building society or credit card company)
3. Loss of time/inconvenience (e.g. having to change passwords, cancel cards)
4. Fear of physical threat (e.g. as offender has address, because of threats made)
5. Physical health problems (e.g. resulting from stress)
6. Damage to relationships (e.g. because trust is now difficult, because of blame being placed)
7. Felt ashamed, embarrassed, self-blame or similar
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No impact

EVIRLOSS [ASK IF EVIRIMPA=1]

You said that in the last 12 months you personally experienced loss of money that was NOT subsequently refunded as a result of a computer virus. How much money did you lose?

Please DON'T include any money that was subsequently refunded by your bank, building society or credit card company but DO include any additional charges or costs that you incurred as a result of the incident

IF NEEDED: PLEASE THINK ABOUT ALL THE WAYS IN WHICH YOU LOST MONEY AS A RESULT OF A COMPUTER VIRUS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND PROVIDE A TOTAL AMOUNT

1. Less than £50
2. £50 - £99
3. £100 - £249
4. £250 - £499
5. £500 - £999
6. £1,000 - £2,499
7. £2,500 - £4,999
8. £5,000 or more
9. Not yet resolved

**EVIRREPKA [ASK IF EEXPINTA=1]
EVIRREPKK**

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D7

Did you report this to anyone? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE COMPUTER VIRUS, THINK ABOUT THE LAST OCCASION

- A. The police
- B. Anti-virus software company
- C. Internet service provider
- D. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
- E. Action Fraud
- F. Other government agency
- G. Website administrator (e.g. Facebook, eBay)
- H. Someone else
- I. No-one

**EVIRNTPA- [ASK IF EVIRREP = 9]
EVIRNTPH**

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D8

Why did you not report the incident to anyone?

1. Considered too trivial to report
2. Did not think it was a crime
3. Did not know who to report to
4. Did not think that there was anything that could be done
5. Did not want to report it
6. Other (SPECIFY)

EVIR2REP [ASK IF EVIRREP IN (1...8) AND MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT EVIRREP]

Who did you FIRST report this to??

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE COMPUTER VIRUS, THINK ABOUT THE LAST OCCASION

CODE ONE ONLY

- A. The police
- B. Anti-virus software company
- C. Internet service provider
- D. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
- E. Action Fraud
- F. Other government agency
- G. Website administrator (e.g. Facebook, eBay)
- H. Someone else

{SHOW ONLY CODES MENTIONED when asked who they reported to. IF ONLY ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT EVIRREP, SET EVIR2REP TO ANSWER GIVEN AT EVIRREP}

EVIRSAT [ASK IF EVIRREP IN (1...7)]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way [TEXTFILL: Answer from EVIRREP2, or EVIRREP if only one selected] handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

- 1. Very satisfied
- 2. Fairly satisfied
- 3. A bit dissatisfied
- 4. Very dissatisfied
- 5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say

EVIRCRI [ASK IF EEXPINTA=1]

Do you think that what you experienced was...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE, THINK ABOUT THE LAST OCCASION

- 1. A crime
- 2. wrong, but not a crime
- 3. or just something that happens?

EDATCHK [ASK IF EEXPINTA = 1 AND EEXPINTC = 1]

You said earlier you had experienced some unauthorised access to or use of your personal data on the internet. Was this part of the same incident when you experienced a computer virus, or was it a separate incident?

- 1. Same incident as the computer virus
- 2. Part of a separate incident

**EEXPDATA-
EEXPDATE [ASK IF EEXPINTC=1]**

Did you experience unauthorised access to or use of the following types of personal data?
[CODE ALL THAT APPLY]

1. Personal banking information (e.g. online banking or credit/debit card)
2. Personal email or social media (e.g. Facebook/Twitter) account information
3. Other personal information (SPECIFY)

**EDATIMPA –
EDATIMPK [ASK IF EEXPINTC = 1 AND EDATCHK NE 1]**

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D9

As a result of the incident did you personally experience any of the following?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT, THINK ABOUT THE LAST OCCASION

1. Loss of money that was NOT subsequently refunded (including any additional charges or costs that you incurred)
2. Loss of money that was subsequently refunded (e.g. by your bank, building society or credit card company)
3. Loss of time/inconvenience (e.g. having to change passwords, cancel cards)
4. Fear of physical threat (e.g. as offender has address, because of threats made)
5. Physical health problems (e.g. resulting from stress)
6. Damage to relationships (e.g. because trust is now difficult, because of blame being placed)
7. Felt ashamed, embarrassed, self-blame or similar
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No impact

ELOSCHK1 [ASK IF EEXPINTA = 1 AND EEXPINTB = 1 AND EDATCHK NE 1]

You said earlier you had experienced loss of money in the last 12 months as a result of responding to fraudulent communication. Was this money lost as part of the same incident when you experienced a computer virus, or was it a separate incident?

1. Same incident as the computer virus
2. Part of a separate incident

ELOSCHK2 [ASK IF EEXPINTB = 1 AND EEXPINTC = 1 AND EDATCHK NE 1]

You said earlier you had experienced loss of money in the last 12 months as a result of responding to fraudulent communication. Was this money lost as part of the same incident when you experienced unauthorised access or use of personal data, or was it a separate incident?

1. Same incident as the unauthorised access or use of personal data
2. Part of a separate incident

ELOSCHK3 [ASK IF EEXPINTA = 1 AND EEXPINTC = 1 AND EEXPINTB = 1 AND EDATCHK = 1]

You said earlier you had experienced loss of money in the last 12 months as a result of responding to fraudulent communication. Was this money lost as part of the same incident when you experienced a computer virus and unauthorised access or use of personal data together, or was it a separate incident?

1. Same incident as the computer virus and unauthorised access or use of personal data
2. Part of a separate incident

ELOSIMPA –

ELOSIMPJ [ASK IF EEXPINTB = 1 AND ELOSCHK1 NE 1 AND ELOSCHK2 NE 1 AND ELOSCHK3 NE 1]

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D9

As a result of the incident did you personally experience any of the following?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT, THINK ABOUT THE LAST OCCASION

1. The money you lost was NOT subsequently refunded (including any additional charges or costs that you incurred)
2. The money you lost was subsequently refunded (e.g. by your bank, building society or credit card company)
3. Loss of time/inconvenience (e.g. having to change passwords, cancel cards)
4. Fear of physical threat (e.g. as offender has address, because of threats made)
5. Physical health problems (e.g. resulting from stress)
6. Damage to relationships (e.g. because trust is now difficult, because of blame being placed)
7. Felt ashamed, embarrassed, self-blame or similar
8. Other (SPECIFY)

13. FINANCIAL LOSS AND FRAUD MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about any financial loss or fraud you have experienced. Please include anything that has happened to you, even if you have already mentioned it earlier in the interview.

QOWNCRD [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

Do you own or use any plastic payment cards, such as bank, debit, credit or store cards? Please exclude business account and fuel cards.

INTERVIEWER: IF A RESPONDENT HAS ANY JOINT DEBIT OR CREDIT CARDS THIS SHOULD BE CODED AS 'YES'

INTERVIEWER: PRE-PAYMENT CARDS AND OYSTER CARDS (UNLESS COMBINED WITH BANK CARDS) SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED

1. Yes
2. No

QCRDUSE [ASK IF QOWNCRD = YES]

In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have any of your cards been used **without your permission or prior knowledge** to take money from your bank or building society accounts or to charge money to your bank, debit, credit or store cards?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARD

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES CARDS WHICH CAN MAKE CONTACTLESS PAYMENTS

1. Yes
2. No

QBNKUSE [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

[Apart from what you've just mentioned, in/In] the last 12 months, have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts in some [other] way which involved your personal details being used **without your permission or prior knowledge**?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS

INTERVIEWER: THIS MIGHT INCLUDE MONEY WHICH HAS BEEN TAKEN AS A RESULT OF CHEQUES BEING FRAUDULENTLY CASHED.

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Don't have any bank or building society accounts

QBNCHK [ASK IF (EDATIMPA=1 OR EDATIMPB=1) AND QBNKUSE=NO]

You mentioned previously that you have experienced loss of money in the past year following unauthorised access to/use of your personal data while using the internet. Can I just check, INCLUDING these incidents [], in the last 12 months, have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts in some way which involved your personal details being used without your permission or prior knowledge?

1. Yes
2. No

QFRDOC2 [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES OR QBNCHK=YES]

I now want to ask you how many times this has happened to you in the last 12 months. Please count a series of related transactions as a single incident.

[IF QCrdUse =1 AND QBnkUse NE 1 AND QBnChk NE 1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QCrdUse NE 1 AND (QBnkUse = 1 OR QBnChk=1)] For example, many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QCrdUse =1 AND (QBnkUse =1 OR QBnChk=1)] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases OR many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

On how many SEPARATE OCCASIONS in the last 12 months have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts or money charged to your debit or credit cards WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

1. Once
2. Twice
3. Three times or more

QRECUSE [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES AND (QBNKUSE = YES OR QBNCHK=YES)]

Which was the most recent incident?

1. Money was taken using cards
2. Money was taken using personal details in some other way

+DISPLAY [ASK IF QFRDOC2 = 2 OR 3 OR DK/REF]

I'd now like you to think only about the LAST OCCASION on which money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account **without your permission or prior knowledge.**

**QFRHWA-
QFRHWL [ASK IF (QBNKUSE=YES OR BNCHK=YES AND QCRDUSE=NO) OR QRECUSE=2]**

GREEN SHOWCARD Q1

[Thinking only about the LAST OCCASION] Do you know whether money was taken as a result of any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Theft of your credit or bank card
2. Theft of your personal documents (e.g. cheque book, bank statements, pass book)
3. Unauthorised access to online banking information (e.g. online banking or credit/debit card)
4. Your card details being stolen/cloned when you made a payment (e.g. at a restaurant or petrol station)
5. An email that you received or a link that you opened into a fake website.
6. A phone call that you received asking you for personal information
7. Someone visiting your address and asking for information
8. Insider corruption (e.g. corrupt employee at a bank)
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. Not sure
11. None of these

QLOSS4 [ASK IF QCRDUSE=YES OR QBNKUSE=YES OR QBNCHK=YES]

[Still thinking/Thinking] only about the last occasion this happened, how much money, if any, was taken whether or not it was refunded?

Please include any money that was subsequently refunded by your bank, building society or credit card company but DO NOT include any additional charges or costs that you incurred as a result of the incident.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DON'T KNOW ASK: Approximately how much money would you say was taken?

ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS BELOW

£ WRITE IN _____

Not yet resolved
DK
REF

QLOSS5 [ANSWER FROM QLOSS4 CODED TO LIST BELOW. OR ASK IF QLOSS4=DON'T KNOW OR QLOSS4=REFUSED]

Which of the following bands comes closest to the amount of money that was taken, whether or not it was refunded?

1. Less than £50
2. £50 - £99
3. £100 - £249
4. £250 - £499
5. £500 - £999
6. £1,000 - £2,499
7. £2,500 - £4,999
8. £5,000 or more
9. Not yet resolved

QLOSS2A [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES OR QBNCHK=YES]

Still thinking only about the last occasion this happened, how] How much of this money, if any, did you get back? Please include any money that was subsequently refunded by your bank, building society or credit card company.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DON'T KNOW ASK: APPROXIMATELY HOW MUCH MONEY WOULD YOU SAY WAS REFUNDED?

ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS BELOW

£ WRITE IN _____

Not yet resolved Y
 DK X
 REF V

QLOSS3 [ANSWER FROM QLOSS2 CODED TO LIST BELOW. OR ASKIF QLOSS2=DON'T KNOW OR QLOSS2=REFUSED]

Which of the following bands comes closest to the amount of money that you got back?

1. None
2. £1-£50
3. £50 - £99
4. £100 - £249
5. £250 - £499
6. £500 - £999
7. £1,000 - £2,499
8. £2,500 - £4,999
9. £5,000 or more
10. Not yet resolved

QLOSS2 MUST BE THE SAME OR LESS THAN QLOSS4

QKNOW [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES OR QBNCHK=YES]

How did you **first** find out that money had been taken from your bank, building society, or credit card account? CODE ONE ONLY. PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

1. By yourself – saw unrecognised transaction on statement or found money missing from account
2. By yourself – card was refused
3. By yourself - other
4. Contacted/told by a financial institution (bank, building society or credit card company)
5. Contacted/told by the police
6. Another way (SPECIFY)

**QREPRT3A-
QREPRT3G [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES OR QBNCHK=YES]**

[You mentioned that you were contacted by the police/ a financial institution.] Did you report the incident to anyone [else], or did they come to know about it in another way?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The police
2. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
3. Action Fraud
4. Other government agency
5. Website administrator (e.g Facebook, eBay)
6. Anti-virus software company
7. Internet service provider
8. Someone else (SPECIFY)
9. No-one

**QNOTRP2A- [ASK IF QREPRT2 = 9]
QNOTRP2I-**

Why did you not report the incident to anyone?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Considered too trivial to report
2. Did not think it was a crime
3. Did not know who to report to
4. Did not think that there was anything that could be done
5. Did not want to report it
6. *Incident had already been reported by someone else*
7. Other (SPECIFY)

QFRSAT2 [ASK IF QKNOW = 4 OR QREPRT2 = 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the bank, building society or credit card company handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say

QFRSAT3 [ASK IF QREPRT2=3]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way Action Fraud handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say

QFRCRI [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES OR QBNCHK=YES]

Do you think that what you experienced was...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE, THINK ABOUT THE LAST OCCASION

1. A crime
2. wrong, but not a crime
3. or just something that happens?

**ID2AA-
ID2AM** **[ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]**

GREEN SHOW CARD Q2

In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have any of your personal details been used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE to do any of the things on this card? Please include anything you have already mentioned about money being taken from your account.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Apply for or obtain a credit or debit card
2. Apply for or obtain a store card
3. Apply for or obtain a bank or building society account
4. Apply for or obtain a mobile phone account
5. Apply for or obtain a loan
6. Apply for or obtain a mortgage
7. Apply for or obtain other credit agreement
8. Apply for or obtain state benefits such as child benefit, tax credits, housing benefit, etc.
9. Apply for or obtain a passport
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. None of these

CHKID **[ASK ID1=(1..10) AND (QBNKUSE=YES OR QBNKUSE = YES OR QBNCHK=YES)]**

Can I just check, was this a different incident to the one you have just described?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS Don't know

+DISPLAY **[ASK IF ID2 IN (1..10) and CHKID NE 2]**

I'd now like you to think only about the LAST OCCASION on which your personal details were used without your permission or prior knowledge in this way.

**QIDHWA-
QIDHWL [ASK IF ID2 IN (1..10) and CHKID NE 2]**

GREEN SHOW CARD Q3

On this LAST OCCASION, do you know whether your personal details were used without your permission or prior knowledge as a result of any of the things shown on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Theft of your credit or bank card
2. Theft of your personal documents (e.g. cheque book, bank statements, pass book)
3. Unauthorised access to online banking information (e.g. online banking or credit/debit card)
4. Your card details being stolen/cloned when you made a payment (e.g. at a restaurant or petrol station)
5. An email that you received or a link that you opened into a fake website.
6. A phone call that you received asking you for personal information
7. Someone visiting your address and asking for information
8. Insider corruption (e.g. corrupt employee at a bank)
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. Not sure
11. None of these

**QREPRIDA-
QREPRIDK [ASK IF ID2 IN (1..10) and CHKID NE 2]**

Did you report the incident to anyone, or did they come to know about it in another way?

DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The police
2. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
3. Action Fraud
4. Other government agency
5. Website administrator (e.g Facebook, eBay)
6. Anti-virus software company
7. Internet service provider
8. Someone else (SPECIFY)
9. No-one

**IDPROBA-
IDPROBK [ASK IF QBNKUSE = YES OR QBNCHK=YES OR ID2=(1..10)]**

GREEN SHOW CARD Q4

In the last 12 months, have you experienced any of the problems shown on this card as a result of having your personal details used without your permission or prior knowledge?

1. Your identity still being used to commit crime
2. Letters from debt collection agencies
3. Visits from bailiffs
4. Not being able to obtain a loan
5. Not being able to obtain a credit card
6. Not being able to open a bank account
7. Delays at the border when coming back into the country
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. None of these

QCARDW [ASK QOWNCRD = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q5

Looking at this card, how worried are you about someone using your credit cards or bank cards, or using your card details without your permission?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

14. ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE

14.1 PERCEPTIONS OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area.

ASBPROB [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD AB1

How much of a problem is anti-social behaviour in your local area? By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ASBNAT [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD AB2

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to the level of anti-social behaviour in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

ASBLOC [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD AB2

And what do you think has happened to the level of anti-social behaviour in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

ASBCOMP [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of anti-social behaviour in your local area is...READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

14.2 EXPERIENCE OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

ASBEXP [ASK ALL]

Have you personally experienced or witnessed any sort of anti-social behaviour in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Anti-social behaviour is any behaviour that causes people nuisance, annoyance or distress. This can include behaviours that are aggressive or intimidating or that impact upon a person's quality of life.

1. Yes
2. No

**WHASBEXA- [ASK IF ASBEXP = YES]
WHASBEXQ**

What sorts of anti-social behaviour have you personally experienced or witnessed in your local area in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What else?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DESCRIBES AN INCIDENT OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR THAT COULD FIT INTO MORE THAN ONE CODE BELOW PLEASE SELECT THE CODE THAT IS CLOSEST TO WHAT IS BEING DESCRIBED. YOU SHOULD **NOT** CODE A SINGLE INCIDENT AS MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

IF WHAT THE RESPONDENT DESCRIBES IS CLEARLY A CRIME YOU SHOULD CODE THIS AS 'OTHER CRIME'. IF YOU ARE IN DOUBT ASK: Do you think that the incident you experienced or witnessed was anti-social behaviour or actually criminal behaviour?

1. Youths/teenagers/groups hanging about on the streets
2. Street drinking/drunken behaviour/under-age drinking
3. Vandalism, criminal damage or graffiti (e.g. to buildings, vehicles, bus shelters, phone boxes, trees or plants, etc.)
4. Inconsiderate behaviour (e.g. repeated or inappropriate use of firework; youths kicking/throwing/playing football in inappropriate areas; cycling/skateboarding in pedestrian areas or obstructing pavements; people throwing stones, bottles, eggs, etc.)
5. Loud music or other noise (e.g. shouting, noisy cars, noise from pubs, etc.)
6. People using or dealing drugs or evidence of drugs (e.g. discarded needles, crack houses)
7. People being intimidated, threatened, verbally abused or harassed (inc. on the grounds of race, religion, disability, sexual orientation, etc.)
8. Environmental e.g. Litter or rubbish (including fly-tipping) or dog fouling
9. Nuisance neighbours
10. Vehicle related e.g. Inconvenient or illegal parking; abandoned vehicles; speeding cars or motorcycles, joyriding, car revving, boy racers
11. Begging, vagrancy, problems with homeless people
12. Sexual e.g. Prostitution or kerb crawling or evidence of prostitution (e.g. cards in phone boxes, used condoms) People committing inappropriate or indecent sexual acts in public
13. Problems with out of control or dangerous dogs
14. OTHER ASB
15. OTHER CRIME

TEXTFILLS FROM WHASBEXP TO BE USED IN ASBFREQ - ASBWHTOL

the groups hanging about on the streets
 the drink related behaviour
 the vandalism, criminal damage or graffiti
 the inconsiderate behaviour
 the loud music or other noise
 the people using or dealing drugs
 the people being intimidated, verbally abused or harassed
 the litter, rubbish or dog fouling
 your nuisance neighbours
 the problems with vehicles in your local area
 the begging, vagrancy and homeless people
 the people committing inappropriate or indecent sexual acts in public
 the problem of out of control or dangerous dogs

ASBDRNKA- [ASK IF WHASBEXB = YES]
ASBDRNKF

ASK OR RECORD

Thinking about the drink related behaviour you personally experienced or witnessed in your local area in the last 12 months, was this...? READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Street drinking
2. Drunken behaviour
3. Under-age drinking
4. Or something else?

14.3 NATURE OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR EXPERIENCED

{EACH RESPONDENT IS ASKED DETAILS OF UP TO TWO TYPES OF ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR EXPERIENCED. IF A RESPONDENT HAS EXPERIENCED MORE THAN TWO DIFFERENT TYPES OF ASB A RANDOM SELECTION IS MADE}

ASBFRQ1-
ASBFRQ13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]

I'm now going to ask you about some of the anti-social behaviours you've just mentioned.

PINK SHOW CARD AB3

Thinking about [type of ASB], how often have you experienced or witnessed this type of behaviour in the last 12 months?

FULL ASB CATEGORY: [category from WHASBEP]

INTERVIEWER: IF THE SHORT HAND DESCRIPTION OF THE ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR BEING USED IN THE QUESTION IS NOT CLEAR YOU CAN CHANGE THE WORDING OF HOW YOU DESCRIBE THE INCIDENT TO SOMETHING THAT IS MORE MEANINGFUL

1. Every day/almost every day
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. A few times in the last 12 months
6. Once in the last 12 months
7. Not at all in the last 12 months

ASBROU1-
ASBROU13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]

To what extent, if at all, would you say that your experience of [type of ASB] affects your daily routine? Is it...READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: For example, avoiding certain types of areas, not going out at certain times, or taking particular precautions.

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. Not very much
4. Not at all

**ASBQUA1-
ASBQUA13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]**

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by your experience of [type of ASB] on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1..10

**ASBKN1A-
ASBKN1F [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]**

PINK SHOWCARD AB4

And still thinking about your experience of [type of ASB] did any of the organisations on this card come to know about the matter? READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Local council
3. Housing association/ private landlord
4. None of these

{QUESTION LOOPED 13 TIMES FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED}

**ASBOTH1-
ASBOTH13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]**

Did any other organisations [apart from those you have already mentioned] come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No

**ASBOTY1-
ASBOTY13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED IF ASBOTH=YES]**

Which other organisations came to know about the matter?

OPEN

**ASBWCP1-
ASBWCP13 [ASK IF ASBKNW = POLICE]**

Now thinking about the police. How did the police come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent's household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

**ASBHTL1-
ASBHTL13 [ASK IF ASBWCP IN (1,2)]**

How were the police first told about the matter?

INTERVIEWER: Include telling neighbourhood officers and Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs)

1. 999 call
2. Phone call to local police station
3. Approached/stopped an officer
4. Called in at the police station
5. Via e-mail/on-line
6. Phone call to the single-non emergency number (101)
7. Other (SPECIFY)

**ASBPOS1-
ASBPOS13 [ASK IF ASBKNW = POLICE]**

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

**ASBLCK1-
ASBLCK13 [ASK IF ASBKNW = LOCAL COUNCIL]**

Now thinking about the local council. How did the local council come to know about it?

1. Local council told by respondent
2. Local council told by another person in respondent's household
3. Local council told by another person
4. Local council were there
5. Local council found out by another way

**ASBLCT1-
ASBLCT13 [ASK IF ASBWCP LC IN (1,2)]**

How were the local council first told about the matter?

1. Phone call to local council
2. Approached/stopped a local council officer
3. Called in at the local council
4. Via e-mail/on-line
5. Other (SPECIFY)

**ASBLCS1-
ASBLCS13 [ASK IF ASBKNW = LOCAL COUNCIL]**

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the local council handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

**ASBPLK1-
ASBPLK13 [ASK IF ASBKNW = HOUSING ASSOCIATION/PRIVATE LANDLORD]**

Now thinking about your housing association/ private landlord. How did your housing association/ private landlord come to know about it?

1. Housing association/ private landlord told by respondent
2. Housing association/ private landlord told by another person in respondent's household
3. Housing association/ private landlord told by another person
4. Housing association/ private landlord was there
5. Housing association/ private landlord found out by another way

**ASBPLT1-
ASBPLT13 [ASK IF ASBWCPLL IN (1,2)]**

How was your housing association/ private landlord first told about the matter?

1. Phone call to housing association/ private landlord
2. Approached/stopped housing association employee/ private landlord
3. Called in to the housing association/ private landlord
4. Via e-mail/on-line
5. Some other way (SPECIFY)

**ASBPLS1-
ASBPLS13 [ASK IF ASBKNW = HOUSING ASSOCIATION/PRIVATE LANDLORD]**

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way your housing association/ private landlord handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

15. DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE

15.1 HEALTH

GENHEALT [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you for a few further details about yourself [and your household]. First, I'd like to ask about your general health and any health conditions or illnesses you may have.

How is your health in general? Would you say it is...READ OUT

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Bad
5. or very bad?

ONSDISAB [ASK ALL]

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

1. Yes
2. No

ONSIMPA- ONSIMPM [ASK IF ONSDISAB = YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y1

Do any of these conditions or illnesses affect you in any of the areas shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Vision (for example, blindness or partial sight)
2. Hearing (for example, deafness or partial hearing)
3. Mobility (for example, walking short distances or climbing stairs)
4. Dexterity (for example, lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
5. Learning or understanding or concentrating
6. Memory
7. Mental health
8. Stamina or breathing or fatigue
9. Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's syndrome)
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: None of the above

ONSACT [ASK IF ONSDISAB = YES]

[Does your condition or illness/do any of your conditions or illnesses] reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities?

IF YES: Is that a lot or a little?

1. Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. Not at all

15.2 RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT

WORK2 [ASK ALL]

Now some questions about what you do.

Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No

GOVTSCH2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO OR WORK = DK/REF]

Were you on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

JOBAWY3 [ASK IF GOVTSCH2 = NO OR GOVTSCH2 = DK/REF]

Did you have a job or business you were away from?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS: Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

OWNBUS2 [ASK IF JOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR JOBAWY3 = DK/REF]

Did you do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

1. Yes
2. No

RELBUS2 [ASK IF OWNBUS2 = NO OR OWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

LOOKWK5A [ASK IF WORK2 = NO/DK/REF AND GOVTSCH2 = NO/DK/REF AND JOBAWY3 = (NO OR WAITING)/DK/REF AND OWNBUS2 = NO/DK/REF AND RELBUS2 = NO/DK/REF]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWLNG [ASK IF LOOKWK5A = YES]

How long have you been looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme?

1. Not yet started
2. Less than 1 month
3. 1 month, but less than 3 months
4. 3 months, but less than 6 months
5. 6 months, but less than 12 months
6. 12 months or more

AVSRT2A [ASK IF LOOKWK5A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYNLK3 [ASK IF LOOKWK5A = NO]

What was the MAIN reason you did not seek work in the last four weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Student
2. Looking after the family/home
3. Temporarily sick or injured
4. Long-term sick or disabled
5. Retired from paid work
6. Any other reason

WHYNSRT3 [ASK IF AVSRT2A = NO]

What was the MAIN reason you would not have been able to start work within two weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Student
2. Looking after the family/home
3. Temporarily sick or injured
4. Long-term sick or disabled
5. Retired from paid work
6. Any other reason

INFSTDY2 [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES]

Are you at present [at school or 6th form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes??

IF NECESSARY: Please include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time and part-time education course.

1. Yes – Full time
2. Yes – Part time
3. No

JOBEVER2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO/DK/REF AND GOVTSCH2 = NO/DK/REF AND JOBAWY3 = (NO OR WAITING)/DK/REF AND OWNBUS2 = NO/DK/REF AND RELBUS2 =NO/DK/REF]

Have you EVER had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

1. Yes
2. No

WHENLFT [ASK IF JOBEVER2 = YES]

When did you leave your last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR AS 4 DIGIT NUMBER

1900..[CURRENT YEAR]

(hard check that year is not before year of birth; soft check if they were aged under 16 in that year)

+INDUST1 [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization you [work/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where you [work/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBTIT2 [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What was [your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/your last (main) job]?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBDES1 [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What [do/did] you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

SELFEMP3 [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

[Are/Were] you working as an employee or [are/were] you self-employed?

THE DIVISION BETWEEN EMPLOYEES AND SELF-EMPLOYED IS BASED ON RESPONDENTS' OWN ASSESSMENT OF THEIR EMPLOYEMNT STATUS IN THEIR MAIN JOB

1. Employee
2. Self-employed

EMPSTAT [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 1]

In your job [do/did] you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE CHILDREN (E.G. TEACHERS, NANNIES, CHILDMINDERS), ANIMALS, SECURITY OR BUILDINGS (E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS)

1. Yes
2. No

NEMPLE3 [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 1]

How many people [work/worked] for your employer at the place where you [work/worked]? [Are/Were] there...READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. or 500 or more employees?

SEMPO [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 2]

[Are/were] you working on your own or [do/did] you have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

SNEMP2 [ASK IF SEMPO = 2 OR DK]

How many people [do/did] you employ at the place where you [work/worked]? [Are/Were] there...READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. or 500 or more employees?

FTPT [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

In your (main) job [are/were] you working...READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?

15.3 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON'S EMPLOYMENT

{ASKED IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP}

WORKHRP2 [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I would now like to ask you about [^NAME^]'s employment. Did [he/she] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No

HGOVTSC2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO OR WORKHRP2 = DK/REF]

Was [he/she] on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

HJOBAWY3 [ASK IF HGOVTSC2 = NO OR HGOVTSC2 = DK/REF]

Did [he/she] have a job or business [he/she] was away from?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS: Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HOWNBUS2 [ASK IF HJOBAWY3 = NO OR WAITING OR HJOBAWY3=DK/REF]

Did [he/she] do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that [he/she] owns?

1. Yes
2. No

HRELBUS2 [ASK IF HOWNBUS2 = NO OR HOWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?

NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

HLOKWK5A [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO/DK/REF AND HGOVTSC2 = NO/DK/REF AND HJOBAWY3 = (NO OR WAITING)/DK/REF AND HOWNBUS2 = NO/DK/REF AND HRELBUS2 = NO/DK/REF]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], was [NAME] looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

HHOWLNG [ASK IF HLOKWK5A = YES]

How long has [he/she] been looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme?

1. Not yet started
2. Less than 1 month
3. 1 month, but less than 3 months
4. 3 months, but less than 6 months
5. 6 months, but less than 12 months
6. 12 months or more

HAVSRT2A [ASK IF HLOKWK2A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would [he/she] have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

HWHYNLK3 [ASK IF HLOKWK2A = NO]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] did not seek work in the last 4 weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Student
2. Looking after the family/home
3. Temporarily sick or injured
4. Long-term sick or disabled
5. Retired from paid work
6. Any other reason

HWHYNST3 [ASK IF HAVSRT2A= NO]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] would not have been able to start work within 2 weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Student
2. Looking after the family/home
3. Temporarily sick or injured
4. Long-term sick or disabled
5. Retired from paid work
6. Any other reason

HRPSTDY2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2= YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY3 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES]

Is [NAME] at present [at school or 6th form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes??

IF YES: Is that a full-time or part-time course?

IF NECESSARY: Please include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time and part-time education course.

1. Yes – full-time
2. Yes – part-time
3. No

HRPEVRW2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2=NO/DK/REF AND HGOVTSC2 = NO/DK/REF AND (HJOBAWY3 = NO OR WAITING)/DK/REF AND HOWNBUS2 = NO/DK/REF AND HRELBUS2 =NO/DK/REF]

Has [NAME] EVER had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

1. Yes
2. No

HWHENLFT [ASK IF HRPEVRW2 = YES]

When did [he/she] leave [his/her] last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR AS 4-DIGIT NUMBER

1900..[CURRENT YEAR]

(hard check that year is not before year of birth; soft check if they were aged under 16 in that year)

+HINDUS1 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY3 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVRW2 = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization [he/she] [works/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOBT2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY3 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVRW2 = YES]

What was [his/her] [(main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/last (main) job]?

ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOB D1 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOB AWY3 = YES OR
HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What [does/did] [he/she] mainly do in [his/her] job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

HRPSELF3 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOB AWY3 = YES OR
HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

[Is/Was] [NAME] working as an employee or [is/was] [he/she] self-employed?

THE DIVISION BETWEEN EMPLOYEES AND SELF-EMPLOYED IS BASED ON
RESPONDENTS' OWN ASSESSMENT OF THEIR EMPLOYEMNT STATUS IN THEIR MAIN
JOB

1. Employee
2. Self-employed

HEMPSTAT [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 1]

In [his/her] job [does/did] [he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other
employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE CHILDREN (E.G. TEACHERS,
NANNIES, CHILDMINDERS), ANIMALS, SECURITY OR BUILDINGS (E.G. CARETAKERS,
SECURITY GUARDS)

1. Yes
2. No

HNEMPLE3 [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 1]

How many people [work/worked] for [his/her] employer at the place where [he/she]
[works/worked]? [Is/was] it...READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. or 500 or more employees?

HSEMPO [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 2]

[Is/was] [he/she] working on [his/her] own or [does/did] [he/she] have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

HSNEMP2 [ASK IF HSEMPO = 2 OR DK]

How many people [does/did] [he/she] employ at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?
[Is/was] it...READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. or 500 or more employees?

**HFTPT [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY3 = YES OR
HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]**

In [his/her] (main) job [is/was] [he/she] working...READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?

15.4 RESPONDENT'S IDENTITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

[And now thinking about yourself again...]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your identity and where you were born.

ONSETH [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2

What is your ethnic group? Please choose one option on this card that best describes your ethnic group or background

White

1. English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other white background

Mixed/multiple ethnic groups

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background

Asian / Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. African
15. Caribbean
16. Any other Black / African / Caribbean background

Other ethnic group

17. Arab
18. Any other ethnic group

NATION [ASK ALL]

What is your nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Some other nationality

NATO4 [ASK IF NATION = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY BY SELECTING DROP DOWN MENU AND TYPING FIRST LETTER OF COUNTRY, THEN TOUCH THE ARROW BUTTONS ON THE DROP DOWN MENU TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN

IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'CARIBBEAN' OR 'WEST INDIAN' PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

[NS COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION LIST]

CRY2 [ASK ALL]

And in which country were you born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN, PROBE FOR COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don't know country)
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Somewhere else

CRYO4 [ASK IF CRY2 = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY BY SELECTING DROP DOWN MENU AND TYPING FIRST LETTER OF COUNTRY, THEN TOUCH THE ARROW BUTTONS ON THE DROP DOWN MENU TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN

IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'CARIBBEAN' OR 'WEST INDIES' PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

[NS COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION LIST]

CAME [ASK IF CRY2 = 6 OR 7]

Which year did you first come to stay in this country? Please don't include any visits you may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2012

9997 Been in UK less than a year

RELIG3 [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y3

What is your religion? CODE ONE ONLY

1. No religion
2. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
3. Buddhist
4. Hindu
5. Jewish
6. Muslim
7. Sikh
8. Any other religion (SPECIFY)

15.5 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON'S IDENTITY

+DISPLAY [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about [NAME]'s identity.

HONSETH [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4

What is [NAME]'s ethnic group? Please choose one option on this card that best describes [his/her] ethnic group or background

White

1. English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other white background

Mixed/multiple ethnic groups

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background

Asian / Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. African
15. Caribbean
16. Any other Black / African / Caribbean background

Other ethnic group

17. Arab
18. Any other ethnic group

HRPNAT [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]'s nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Other

HRPNATO4 [ASK IF HRPNAT = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY BY SELECTING DROP DOWN MENU AND TYPING FIRST LETTER OF COUNTRY, THEN TOUCH THE ARROW BUTTONS ON THE DROP DOWN MENU TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN

IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'CARIBBEAN' OR 'WEST INDIAN' PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

[NS COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION LIST]

HRPCRY2 [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

And in which country was [NAME] born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN, PROBE FOR COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don't know country)
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Other

HRPCRYO4 [ASK IF HRPCRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY BY SELECTING DROP DOWN MENU AND TYPING FIRST LETTER OF COUNTRY, THEN TOUCH THE ARROW BUTTONS ON THE DROP DOWN MENU TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN

IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'CARIBBEAN' OR 'WEST INDIES' PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

[NS COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION LIST]

HRPCAME [ASK IF HRPCRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did [NAME] first come to stay in this country? Please don't include any visits [he/she] may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2012

9997 Been in UK less than a year

HRPRELG3 [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y5

What is [NAME]'s religion? CODE ONE ONLY

1. No religion
2. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
3. Buddhist
4. Hindu
5. Jewish
6. Muslim
7. Sikh
8. Any other religion (SPECIFY)

15.6 RESPONDENT'S EDUCATION

EDUCINT [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y6

Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card?

1. Yes
2. No

EDUCAT2 [ASK IF EDUCINT = YES]

NOTE: Full answer texts given on showcard, shortened answers given on screen

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y6

Starting from the top of the card, please look down the list of qualifications and tell me the number of the first one you come to that you have passed.

1. Higher degree/postgraduate qualifications
2. First degree (including B. Ed.)
Postgraduate diplomas/Certificates (inc. PGCE)
Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5
3. Diplomas in higher education/other H.E. qualifications
HNC/HND/BTEC Higher
Teaching qualifications for schools/further education (below degree level)
Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
RSA Higher Diploma
4. A/AS levels/SCE Higher/Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 3/GNVQ Advanced
ONC/OND/BTEC National
City and Guilds Advanced Craft/Final level/ Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
5. Trade Apprenticeships
6. O Level/GCSE grades A-C/SCE Standard/Ordinary grades 1-3
CSE grade 1
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 2/GNVQ intermediate
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General diploma
City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary level/Part II/RSA Diploma
7. O Level/GCSE grades D-G/SCE Standard/Ordinary below grade 3
CSE grades 2-5
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 1/GNVQ foundation
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General Certificate
City and Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I-III
SCOTVEC modules/Junior certificate
8. Other qualifications (including overseas)

15.7 HOUSING

TENURE1 [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y7

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

1. Own it outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent free (inc. rent free in relative/friend's property, excluding squatting)
6. Squatting

RENT1 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

RENT2 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Who is your landlord?

1. Local authority/council/new town development
2. A housing association, charitable trust or local housing company
3. Employer (organisation) of a household member
4. Another organisation
5. Relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6. Employer (individual) of a household member
7. Another individual private landlord

HOMINSUR [ASK ALL]

Are the contents of your home insured against theft?

1. Yes
2. No

15.8 INCOME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next questions are on income. We want to know if this influences people's experience of crime. I would like to know about your overall HOUSEHOLD income from all sources in the last year. This includes earnings from employment or self-employment, income from benefits and pensions, and income from other sources such as interest from savings.

Please remember that everything you tell me is completely confidential and will be used only for the purposes of producing statistics.

**TYPINC2A-
TYPINC2N [ASK ALL]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y8

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income you [or anyone else in your household] receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: FOR ALL SOURCES

1. Earnings from employment or self-employment
2. Pension from a former employer
3. State Pension
4. Child Benefit
5. Income Support
6. Other State Benefits
7. Tax Credits
8. Employment Support Allowance (ESA)
9. Interest from savings etc.
10. Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household
11. Other sources e.g. rent
12. No source of income

PERSINC [ASK IF TYPEINC2 IN (1..11) OR DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y9

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on the card represents [your personal/you and your husband's/wife's/ partner's combined] income from all these sources, before any deductions such as income tax or National Insurance? Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to you.

	Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1. A.	Under £100	Under £400	Under £5,000
2. B.	£100 - £199	£400 - £829	£5,000 - £9,999
3. C.	£200 - £289	£830 - £1,249	£10,000 - £14,999
4. D.	£290 - £389	£1,250 - £1,649	£15,000 - £19,999
5. E.	£390 - £489	£1,650 - £2,099	£20,000 - £24,999
6. F.	£490 - £579	£2,100 - £2,499	£25,000 - £29,999
7. G.	£580 - £679	£2,500 - £2,899	£30,000 - £34,999
8. H.	£680 - £769	£2,900 - £3,349	£35,000 - £39,999
9. I.	£770 - £869	£3,350 - £3,749	£40,000 - £44,999
10. J.	£870 - £969	£3,750 - £4,149	£45,000 - £49,999
11. K.	£970 - £1,149	£4,150 - £4,999	£50,000 - £59,999
12. L.	£1,150 - £1,349	£5,000 - £5,849	£60,000 - £69,999
13. M.	£1,350 - £1,549	£5,850 - £6,649	£70,000 - £79,999
14. N.	£1,550 or over	£6,650 or over	£80,000 or over
15.	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme		

OTHINC [ASK IF NADULTS>2 OR NADULTS=2 AND NOT (MARRIED/CIVIL PARTNERS/COHABITING PARTNERS)]

Can I check, does anyone else in the household have an income from any source?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

TOTHIN2 [ASK IF OTHINC = YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y9

Now thinking about the income of your HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE, which of the groups on this card represents the TOTAL income of the whole household before deductions such as income tax or National Insurance. You just need to tell me the letter beside the row that best applies.

	Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1. A.	Under £100	Under £400	Under £5,000
2. B.	£100 - £199	£400 - £829	£5,000 - £9,999
3. C.	£200 - £289	£830 - £1,249	£10,000 - £14,999
4. D.	£290 - £389	£1,250 - £1,649	£15,000 - £19,999
5. E.	£390 - £489	£1,650 - £2,099	£20,000 - £24,999
6. F.	£490 - £579	£2,100 - £2,499	£25,000 - £29,999
7. G.	£580 - £679	£2,500 - £2,899	£30,000 - £34,999
8. H.	£680 - £769	£2,900 - £3,349	£35,000 - £39,999
9. I.	£770 - £869	£3,350 - £3,749	£40,000 - £44,999
10. J.	£870 - £969	£3,750 - £4,149	£45,000 - £49,999
11. K.	£970 - £1,149	£4,150 - £4,999	£50,000 - £59,999
12. L.	£1,150 - £1,349	£5,000 - £5,849	£60,000 - £69,999
13. M.	£1,350 - £1,549	£5,850 - £6,649	£70,000 - £79,999
14. N.	£1,550 or over	£6,650 or over	£80,000 or over
15.	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme		

16. SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DRUG USE AND DRINKING

16.1 SELF-COMPLETION PRACTICE QUESTIONS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59]

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. All the instructions you will need are shown on the screen. If you have any problems I can help you at any time.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PASS COMPUTER TO RESPONDENT YET.

NONRESP [ASK ALL AGE 16-59]

INTERVIEWER: CODE 'CONTINUE' UNLESS RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY REFUSES THE SELF COMPLETION

1. Continue with self-completion
2. Self completion refused completely (THIS WILL BE COUNTED AS A PARTIAL INTERVIEW)
3. Self completion accepted but administered by interviewer (DO NOT OFFER THIS AS AN OPTION – ONLY IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY REQUESTS THIS)

WHYRFD2A- WHYRFD20 [ASK IF NONRESP = 2 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER - CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED OR WANTED INTERVIEWER TO COMPLETE

1. Didn't like computer
2. Eyesight problems
3. Respondent unwell and unable to do it / would have difficulty completing
4. Other disability
5. Objected to study
6. Worried about confidentiality
7. Could not read/write
8. Respondent unwilling to carry on – interview already long
9. Ran out of time – respondent not willing to do any more
10. Language problems
11. Couldn't be bothered
12. Children present/tending to children
13. Other people present in room
14. Other (SPECIFY)

NONRESP2 [ASK IF NONRESP = 2 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO YOUR BEST TO PERSUADE THE RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THE SELF-COMPLETION BY TRYING TO ADDRESS THE REASONS THE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN YOU FOR [REFUSING TO COMPLETE THE QUESTIONS/ASKING YOU TO ADMINISTER THE QUESTIONS ON THEIR BEHALF]

PLEASE RE-CONFIRM WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED THE SELF-COMPLETION OR NOT.

1. Self-completion accepted and completed by respondent
2. Self completion refused completely (THIS WILL BE COUNTED AS A PARTIAL INTERVIEW)
3. Self completion accepted but administered by interviewer (DO NOT OFFER THIS AS AN OPTION – ONLY IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY REQUESTS THIS)

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN TO RESPONDENT AND LET THE RESPONDENT SELECT THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

NOW TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

PRACT1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

TOUCH THE SCREEN TO SHOW THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE THIS TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you been to the cinema in the last month?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

PRACT2 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

This time you can choose more than one answer if you want. Touch the screen to show the answers you want to give.

TOUCH THE RED ARROWS IN THE TOP RIGHT OF THE COMPUTER SCREEN TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS, TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Which of these types of vegetables do you like?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Carrots
2. Peas
3. Cabbage
4. Broccoli
5. Cauliflower
6. Parsnips
7. Swede
8. Courgette
9. None of these
10. Don't know
11. Don't want to answer

PRACT3 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Most questions will be like these two examples. For a few questions, no answers will be shown on the screen and you will need to type in your own answer, using the numbers on the keyboard. Here is another example.

ONCE YOU HAVE TYPED IN YOUR ANSWER TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Please type in any number between 1 and 10.

0..10

Don't know

Don't want to answer

PRACTEND [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

You have now finished the practice questions. Remember that if you do not know the answer to a question simply chose the 'Don't Know' button. If you do not feel comfortable answering a question chose the 'Don't want to answer' button.

Please tell the interviewer you are ready to move on and hand the computer back for a moment.

WELLBE4 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of zero to 10, where zero is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

ENTER A NUMBER FROM 0 to 10 WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY'

0..10

Don't know

Don't want to answer

WELLBE5 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

ENTER A NUMBER FROM 0 to 10 WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY'

0..10

Don't know

Don't want to answer

WELLBE6 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

ENTER A NUMBER FROM 0 to 10 WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY'

0..10

Don't know

Don't want to answer

WELLBE7 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

On a scale where zero is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

ENTER A NUMBER FROM 0 to 10 WHERE 0 IS 'NOT AT ALL ANXIOUS' AND 10 IS 'COMPLETELY ANXIOUS'

0..10

Don't know

Don't want to answer

16.2 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS EVER TAKEN DRUGS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

The following questions ask whether or not you have ever used drugs. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential.

Please choose your answers by touching the screen to show the answer you want to give and then touching the 'continue' button to move on to the next question.

If you press the wrong answer the interviewer can tell you how to change the answer. Just ask if you want help.

NOW TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

DRQ1A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ19A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ3A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ4A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ5A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ6A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken HEROIN (SMACK, 'H', BROWN), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ7A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ8A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ9A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ10A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken SEMERON, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ11A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken TRANQUILLISERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ12A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS) even, if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ13A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ18A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ20A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken MEPHEDRONE (Meow Meow, MCAT, Bubble, Drone, Meph, 4MMC) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ15A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned have you EVER taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional) when you didn't know what they were, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

16.3 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DRQ1B [ASK IF DRQ1A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19B [ASK IF DRQ19A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2B [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2G [ASK IF DRQ2B = 1]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ3B [ASK IF DRQ3A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ3G [ASK IF DRQ3B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ4B [ASK IF DRQ4A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5B [ASK IF DRQ5A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5G [ASK IF DRQ5B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ6B [ASK IF DRQ6A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7B [ASK IF DRQ7A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8B [ASK IF DRQ8A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ9B [ASK IF DRQ9A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ10B [ASK IF DRQ10A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ11B [ASK IF DRQ11A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILLISERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ12B [ASK IF DRQ12A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ13B [ASK IF DRQ13A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18B [ASK IF DRQ18A = 1]

In the last 12 months have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ20B [ASK IF DRQ20A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MEPHEDRONE (Meow Meow, MCAT, Bubble, Drone, Meph, 4MMC)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQL4 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken KHAT (QUAT, QAT, QAADKA, CHAT, JAAD, QUAAT)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ15B [ASK IF DRQ15A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16B [ASK IF DRQ16A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17B [ASK IF DRQ17A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

16.4 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST MONTH

DRQ1C [ASK IF DRQ1B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19C [ASK IF DRQ19B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2C [ASK IF DRQ2B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2HA (ASK IF DRQ2C = YES)

[SPLIT SAMPLE WITH DRQ2HB]

How often during the last MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Daily or almost daily
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

DRQ2HB (ASK IF DRQ2C = YES)

[SPLIT SAMPLE WITH DRQ2HA]

How many days during the last MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. 20 days or more
2. 10-19 days
3. 4-9 days
4. 1-3 days
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

DRQ3C [ASK IF DRQ3B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ4C [ASK IF DRQ4B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5C [ASK IF DRQ5B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ6C [ASK IF DRQ6B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7C [ASK IF DRQ7B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8C [ASK IF DRQ8B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ9C [ASK IF DRQ9B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ10C [ASK IF DRQ10B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ11C [ASK IF DRQ11B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken TRANQUILLISERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ12C [ASK IF DRQ12B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ13C [ASK IF DRQ13B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18C [ASK IF DRQ18B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ20C [ASK IF DRQ20B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken MEPHEDRONE (Meow Meow, MCAT, Bubble, Drone, Meph, 4MMC)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ15C [ASK IF DRQ15B = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16C [ASK IF DRQ16B = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17C [ASK IF DRQ17B = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

The next question is about your use of painkillers. We are **not** interested in your use of "over-the-counter" painkillers such as aspirin, paracetamol or ibuprofen (e.g. Nurofen) that can be bought in pharmacies, shops or supermarkets without a doctor's prescription.

YRPAINK1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken **prescription-only** painkillers (e.g. tramadol, codeine, morphine) that were **not** prescribed for you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**YRPAINKA-
YRPAINKC [ASK IF YRPAINK1=1]**

Did you take them for medical reasons or only for the experience or feeling they gave you?

1. For medical reasons
2. For the experience or feeling they gave me
3. Don't want to answer

16.5 HOW OFTEN TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

The following question asks you about HOW OFTEN you have taken certain types of drugs in the LAST 12 MONTHS.

NOW TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQFREQ [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken drugs of ANY type that were not prescribed by a doctor or other healthcare professional?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

16.6 DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF DRUGS

DFTDRUG [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND DFTDRIVE = 1]

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been affected by or under the influence of illegal drugs?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. A few times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Once or twice in the last 12 months
7. Not at all
8. Don't know
9. Don't want to answer

16.7 WHETHER TAKEN NEW PSYCHOACTIVE SUBSTANCES IN LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

There are a range of substances sometimes called 'legal highs' that have the same effects as drugs such as cannabis, ecstasy, or cocaine. These are herbal or synthetic substances that you take to get 'high', which may or may not be illegal to buy. These substances can come in different forms such as herbal mixtures which you smoke, powders, crystals, tablets, or liquids.

NPSUSE1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken these substances (sometimes called legal highs)?

NOTES: These are new substances sometimes known as legal highs that have the same effects as drugs like cannabis, ecstasy, or cocaine and can come in different forms such as herbal mixtures, powders, crystals, tablets or liquids.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of them
4. Don't want to answer

NPSUSE2 [ASK IF NPSUSE1 = YES]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you taken any of these substances, (sometimes called 'legal highs')?

REMEMBER: Legal highs are substances that have the same effect as drugs like cannabis, ecstasy or cocaine and which come in different forms such as herbal mixtures, powders, crystals, tablets or liquids.

1. Yes
2. No

NPSUSE3 [ASK IF NPSUSE2 = YES]

Thinking about the LAST TIME you took any of these substances, (sometimes called 'legal highs'), what type of substance was it? Was it...

1. Herbal smoking mixtures
2. Powders, crystals or tablets
3. Liquids
4. Some other type of substance
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NPSUSE4 [ASK IF NPSUSE2 = YES]

Still thinking about the LAST TIME you took this substance, (sometimes called a 'legal high'), WHO or WHERE did you get it from?

1. A family member
2. Someone else well known to you (e.g. friend, neighbour, work colleague)
3. Someone else known to you just by sight or to speak to casually
4. A stranger
5. A known dealer
6. A dealer not known to you personally
7. The internet
8. A shop
9. Don't Know
10. Don't want to answer

16.8 ACCEPTABILITY OF USING ANY DRUGS

DRGATT1-

DRGATT5 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3) AND MODULE C]

We would now like to ask you how acceptable or unacceptable you think certain behaviours are. Thinking about people of your own age, do you think it is OK to....

PLEASE TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

1. OK to do frequently
2. OK to do occasionally
3. Never OK to do
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS (RANDOMISED)

- | | |
|------------------|-----------|
| A. Take cannabis | [DRGATT1] |
| B. Take cocaine | [DRGATT2] |
| C. Take ecstasy | [DRGATT4] |
| D. Get drunk | [DRGATT5] |

DRQMARK1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2) = 1 OR 3 AND MODULE C]

How difficult or easy do you think it would be for **you personally** to obtain illegal drugs **within 24 hours**, if you wanted some?

1. Impossible
2. Very difficult
3. Fairly difficult
4. Fairly easy
5. Very easy
6. Don't know
7. Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

The following questions ask you about what you drink - that is if you do drink.

PLEASE TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

ALCOFT [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

First, thinking about ALL kinds of alcoholic drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice a year
8. Not at all in last 12 months
9. Do not drink alcohol at all
10. Don't want to answer

ANYALCOF [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1...7)]

You've told us about what you have drunk over the last 12 months. However, what people drink can vary a lot over a year, so the next few questions are about just the LAST MONTH.

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the LAST MONTH?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Not at all in the last month
7. Don't want to answer

DFTDRNK [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..7) AND DFTDRIVE = 1]

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been over the legal alcohol limit, even if only by a small amount?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. A few times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Once or twice in the last 12 months
7. Not at all
8. Don't know
9. Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.

17. SELF COMPLETION MODULE: GANGS AND PERSONAL SECURITY

17.1 STREET GANGS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-29 MODULE A and B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

The next few questions are about street gangs, by this we mean....

Groups of young people who hang around together and:

- have a specific area or territory;
- have a name, a colour or something else to identify the group;
- possibly have rules or a leader;
- who may commit crimes together.

GANGAW [ASK ALL AGE 16-29 MODULE A and B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Do you know anyone well enough to speak to who is a member of a street gang?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Someone you know used to be a member but isn't any more
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

**GANGKNA-
GANGKNK [ASK IF GANGAW = 1]**

How do you know them?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT.

1. Family member
2. Current or former partner
3. Other household member
4. Workmate/ colleague
5. Client/ members of public contacted through work
6. Friend/acquaintance
7. Neighbour
8. Young person from local area
9. Know them in some other way
10. Don't know
11. Don't want to answer

GANGSEL [ASK ALL AGE 16-29 MODULE A and B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

And are you a member of a street gang?

By a street gang, we mean groups of young people who hang around together and:

- o have a specific area or territory;
- o have a name, a colour or something else to identify the group;
- o possibly have rules or a leader;
- o who may commit crimes together.

1. Yes
2. No
3. You used to be a member but aren't any more
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

17.2 PERSONAL SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-29 MODULE A and B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

The next questions are about things you or anyone you know might do to keep safe when out and about.

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

KNIBFD [ASK ALL AGE 16-29 MODULE A and B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Do you know anyone who carries a knife for their own protection, for example, in case they get into a fight?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

B2KNIB [ASK ALL AGE 16-29 MODULE A and B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 months, have YOU personally carried a knife for your own protection, for example, in case you got into a fight?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

18. SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE

18.1 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Please take a moment to read this screen. It contains important information about the questions you are about to be asked.

The next set of questions may seem very personal but it is very important that we ask them to help the Home Office and other agencies understand more about certain types of crime and how best to deal with them.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over the questions by pressing the 'Don't wish to answer' key. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

NIPV1a [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MARSTB=1 AND COHAB=2]

Have you ever had a partner?

By partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. Never had a partner/been in a relationship
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND (NIPV1a=1 OR MARSTB=<=>1 OR COHAB=1)]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever done any of the things listed below?

By partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never had a partner/been in a relationship (DO NOT DISPLAY CODE – USED FOR ROUTING. IF N1PV1A=2 CODE NIPV1=3)
4. Don't know/can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

NIPV2 [ASK IF NIPV1 = 1]

And has a **partner or ex-partner** done any of these things to you in the **last 12 months**?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV3 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND (NIPV1a=1 OR MARSTB=<=>1 OR COHAB=1)]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV4 [ASK IF NIPV3 = 1]

And has a **partner or ex-partner** frightened or threatened you in any way in the **last 12 months**?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV5 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND (NIPV1a=1 OR MARSTB=<=>1 OR COHAB=1)]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV6 [ASK IF NIPV5=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV7 [ASK IF NIPV5 = 1]

Has a partner or ex-partner used force on you in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV8 [ASK IF NIPV7 = 1 AND NIPV6 = 1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the **last 12 months** as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV9 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

I'd now like you to think about other **members of your family** [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever done any of the things listed below?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't have any family members
4. Don't know/can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

NIPV10 [ASK IF NIPV9 = 1]

And has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) done any of these things to you in the **last 12 months**?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV11 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV12 [ASK IF NIPV11 = 1]

And has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) frightened or threatened you in any way in the **last 12 months**?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV13 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV14 [ASK IF NIPV13=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV14BA- [ASK IF NIPV13=1]
NIPV16BG**

Please think about when a member of your family (other than a partner) has used force on you.

What was their relationship to you? If more than one family member has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

1. Your father (including adopted/step/foster)
2. Your mother (including adopted/step/foster)
3. Your son (including adopted/step/foster)
4. Your daughter (including adopted/step/foster)
5. Another relative

NIPV15 [ASK IF NIPV13 = 1]

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) used force on you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV16 [ASK IF NIPV15 = 1 AND NIPV14 = 1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the last 12 months as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV16BA- [ASK IF NIPV15=1]
NIPV16BG**

Please think about when a member of your family (other than a partner) has used force on you in the last 12 months.

What was their relationship to you? If more than one family member has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

1. Your father (including adopted/step/foster)
2. Your mother (including adopted/step/foster)
3. Your son (including adopted/step/foster)
4. Your daughter (including adopted/step/foster)
5. Another relative

18.2 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

The next few questions are about sexual offences, which can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite intrusive they are important in helping the Home Office to understand more about these types of crime. If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

NIPV17 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since you were 16, has **anyone** ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV18 [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV19 [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV20 [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1]

You said someone has indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has **anyone** done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV21 [ASK IF NIPV20 = 1 AND NIPV18 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV22 [ASK IF NIPV20 = 1 AND NIPV19 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV23 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since you were 16, has **anyone** ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV24 [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since you were 16, has a **partner or ex-partner** ever touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV25 [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV26 [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1]

You said someone has touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV27 [ASK IF NIPV26 = 1 AND NIPV24 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling) in the **last 12 months**, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV28 [ASK IF NIPV26 = 1 AND NIPV25 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling) in the **last 12 months**, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

18.3 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

The next questions are about sexual assaults such as rape and attempted rape or being forced into some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. These crimes affect both women and men.

The language used in the next few questions is very explicit and direct and it may seem very intrusive to you. We need to ask about this level of detail to help classify the exact type of sexual assault that people may have experienced. This helps the Home Office to better understand and deal with crimes of this nature. Remember if the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or simply pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'.

We will ask first some questions about **actual** sexual assaults and then about **attempted** assaults.

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

NIPV352 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV362 [ASK IF NIPV352 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV372 [ASK IF NIPV352 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV382 [ASK IF NIPV352 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV392 [ASK IF NIPV362 = 1 AND NIPV382 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV402 [ASK IF NIPV372 = 1 AND NIPV382 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV89 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV90 [NIPV89 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV91 [NIPV89 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV92 [NIPV89 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV93 [NIPV90 = 1 AND NIPV92 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV94 [NIPV91 = 1 AND NIPV92 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV472 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV482 [ASK IF NIPV472 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a PARTNER OR EX PARTNER ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV492 [ASK IF NIPV472 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV502 [ASK IF NIPV472 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV512 [ASK IF NIPV482 = 1 AND NIPV502 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV522 [ASK IF NIPV492 = 1 AND NIPV502 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV95 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV96 [NIPV95 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV97 [NIPV95 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV98 [NIPV95 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV99 [NIPV96 = 1 AND NIPV98 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV100 [NIPV97 = 1 AND NIPV98 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV101 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 AND SEX=1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever forced you to penetrate another person's mouth, vagina or anus with your penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV102 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 AND SEX=1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever forced you to penetrate another person's vagina or anus with an object (including your fingers [*but excluding your penis* - IF NIPV101=1]) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV103 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 AND SEX=2]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever forced you to penetrate another person's vagina or anus with an object (including your fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV104 [ASK IF NIPV101=1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever forced you to penetrate another person's mouth, vagina or anus with your penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV105 [ASK IF NIPV102=1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever forced you to penetrate another person's vagina or anus with an object (including your fingers [*but excluding your penis* - IF NIPV104=1) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV106 [ASK IF NIPV103=1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever forced you to penetrate another person's vagina or anus with an object (including your fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

18.4 STALKING

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them, waiting outside their home or work place, or putting obscene or threatening information on the internet that may have caused fear, alarm or distress.

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

NIPV533 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV543 [ASK IF NIPV533 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV553 [ASK IF NIPV533 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of you family** (other than a partner) ever sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV563 [ASK IF NIPV533 = 1]

You said someone has sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV573 [ASK IF NIPV563 = 1 AND NIPV543 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **partner or ex-partner** sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV583 [ASK IF NIPV563 = 1 AND NIPV553 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV592 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV602 [ASK IF NIPV592 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV612 [ASK IF NIPV592 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 9]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV622 [ASK IF NIPV592 = 1]

You said someone has made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV632 [ASK IF NIPV622 = 1 AND NIPV602 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **partner or ex-partner** made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV642 [ASK IF NIPV622 = 1 AND NIPV612 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV652 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV662 [ASK IF NIPV652 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV672 [ASK IF NIPV652 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV682 [ASK IF NIPV652 = 1]

You said someone has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV692 [ASK IF NIPV682 = 1 AND NIPV662 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **partner or ex-partner** waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV702 [ASK IF NIPV682 = 1 AND NIPV672 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV712 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV722 [ASK IF NIPV712 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV732 [ASK IF NIPV712 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear and alarm more than once causing you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV742 [ASK IF NIPV712 = 1]

You said someone has followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has **anyone** done this to you more than once in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV752 [ASK IF NIPV742 = 1 AND NIPV722 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **partner or ex-partner** followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV762 [ASK IF NIPV742 = 1 AND NIPV732 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **member of your family** followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress more than once in the last **12 months**?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV772 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever sent you more than one unwanted email or social network message that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV782 [ASK IF NIPV772 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever sent you more than one unwanted email or social network message that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV792 [ASK IF NIPV772 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever sent you more than one unwanted email or social network message that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV802 [ASK IF NIPV772 = 1]

You said someone has sent you more than one unwanted email or social network message that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV812 [ASK IF NIPV802 = 1 AND NIPV782 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **partner or ex-partner** sent you more than one unwanted email or social network message that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV822 [ASK IF NIPV802 = 1 AND NIPV792 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **member of your family** sent you more than one unwanted email or social network message that as obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV832 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV842 [ASK IF NIPV832 = 1 AND NIPV1a=1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV852 [ASK IF NIPV832 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV862 [ASK IF NIPV832 = 1]

You said someone has put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has **anyone** done this to you more than once in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV872 [ASK IF NIPV862 = 1 AND NIPV842 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **partner or ex-partner** put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV882 [ASK IF NIPV862 = 1 AND NIPV852 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a **member of your family** put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV900 [ASK IF NIPV563=YES OR NIPV622=YES OR NIPV682=YES OR NIPV742=YES OR NIPV802=YES OR NIPV862=YES]

You said that you have been pestered or harassed by someone in some way in the last 12 months.

Which one of these do you think best describes what happened to you?

1. It was a crime,
2. It was wrong, but not a crime
3. It was just something that happens
4. None of these
5. Don't know/Can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

19. SELF COMPLETION MODULE: EXPERIENCE OF ABUSE DURING CHILDHOOD

19.1 PSYCHOLOGICAL ABUSE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2=1]

Thank you for completing these questions.

The last questions are about things that might have happened to you during your childhood. By your childhood we mean when you were under the age of 16 years old. Please try and think about your entire childhood as you answer these questions.

The questions are about experiences you may have suffered as a child including psychological, physical and sexual abuse. Please include anything that you have already told us in other sections of the survey if it happened to you when you were under the age of 16.

If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over the questions by pressing the 'Don't wish to answer' key. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

EAC1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2=1]

Thinking about any time before you were 16 years old, did any ADULT ever do any of the following things to you?

- Told you that you were not loved
- Told you that they wished you had never been born
- Threatened to abandon you or throw you out of the family home
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
- Threatened to hurt you or someone close to you
- Neglected you emotionally

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**EAC2A-
EAC2O** **[ASK IF EAC1=1]**

Please think about who did any of these things to you. What was their relationship to you **at the time it happened**? If more than one person did any of these things to you, please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your boyfriend/girlfriend/date
2. A previous boyfriend/girlfriend/partner
3. Your father
4. Your mother
5. Your step-father
6. Your step-mother
7. Another relative
8. Friend or acquaintance of yours
9. Friend or acquaintance of a member of your family
10. Neighbour
11. Person in a position of trust or authority (e.g. teacher, carer, doctor, youth worker)
12. A stranger
13. Someone else
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

19.2 PHYSICAL ABUSE

EAC3 **[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2=1]**

Thinking about any time before you were 16 years old, did any ADULT ever deliberately do any of the following things to you? (PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE MINOR SMACKS AND SLAPS)

- Pushed you, held you down or slapped you hard
- Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
- Choked or tried to strangle you
- Hit or attacked you with a weapon or an object for example a stick or a knife
- Burned you
- Used some other kind of force against you in a non-sexual way

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**EAC4A-
EAC4O** **[ASK IF EAC3=1]**

Please think about who did any of these things to you. What was their relationship to you **at the time it happened**? If more than one person did any of these things to you, please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your boyfriend/girlfriend/date
2. A previous boyfriend/girlfriend/partner
3. Your father
4. Your mother
5. Your step-father
6. Your step-mother
7. Another relative
8. Friend or acquaintance of yours
9. Friend or acquaintance of a member of your family
10. Neighbour
11. Person in a position of trust or authority (e.g. teacher, carer, doctor, youth worker)
12. A stranger
13. Someone else
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

19.3 SEXUAL ASSAULT QUESTIONS

EAC5 **[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2=1]**

Thinking about any time before you were 16 years old, did any ADULT ever do any of the following things to you?

- Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
 - Touched you **sexually** whether you agreed to it or not (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, kissing)
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Don't know/Can't remember
 4. Don't wish to answer

**EAC6A-
EAC6O**

[ASK IF EAC5=1]

Please think about who did any of these things to you. What was their relationship to you **at the time it happened**? If more than one person did any of these things to you, please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your boyfriend/girlfriend/date
2. A previous boyfriend/girlfriend/partner
3. Your father
4. Your mother
5. Your step-father
6. Your step-mother
7. Another relative
8. Friend or acquaintance of yours
9. Friend or acquaintance of a member of your family
10. Neighbour
11. Person in a position of trust or authority (e.g. teacher, carer, doctor, youth worker)
12. A stranger
13. Someone else
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

EAC7

[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2=1]

Thinking about any time before you were 16 years old, did any ADULT ever do any of the following things to you?

- Penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis
 - Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Don't know/Can't remember
 4. Don't wish to answer

**EAC8A-
EAC8O [ASK IF EAC7=1]**

Please think about who did any of these things to you. What was their relationship to you **at the time it happened**? If more than one person did any of these things to you, please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your boyfriend/girlfriend/date
2. A previous boyfriend/girlfriend/partner
3. Your father
4. Your mother
5. Your step-father
6. Your step-mother
7. Another relative
8. Friend or acquaintance of yours
9. Friend or acquaintance of a member of your family
10. Neighbour
11. Person in a position of trust or authority (e.g. teacher, carer, doctor, youth worker)
12. A stranger
13. Someone else
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

EAC9 [ASK IF EAC7=1; DO NOT ASK IF EAC8=14 OR EAC8=15]

How old were you, **the first time** an ADULT did any of the following things to you?

- Penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis
- Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)

If unsure, please enter your best estimate.

1. *Empty text fill*
2. Don't know/Can't remember
3. Don't wish to answer

EAC9A [ASK IF EAC7=1; DO NOT ASK IF EAC8=14 OR EAC8=15]

Did this continue past the age of 16?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

EAC10 [ASK IF EAC9A=2]

How old were you when it stopped?

If unsure, please enter your best estimate.

1. *Empty text fill [Range 0-16] [Scripting note – Age given here must greater than or equal to the age given at EAC9]*
2. Don't know/Can't remember
3. Don't wish to answer

**EAC11A-
EAC11J [ASK IF EAC7=1; DO NOT ASK IF EAC8=14 OR EAC8=15]**

Where did any of the following things happen to you?

- Penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis
- Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)

If they happened in more than one place please tell us about all the different places.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. In your own home
2. In a care home
3. In a foster home
4. Someone else's home
5. In school/college
6. In a hospital/doctors surgery
7. In the street or other public place
8. Other
9. Don't know/Can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

EAC12 [ASK EAC7=1; DO NOT ASK IF EAC8=14 OR EAC8=15]

At the time, did you ever tell anyone about what was happening to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**EAC13A-
EAC13M [ASK IF EAC12=1]**

Who did you tell at the time?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Teacher/professor
2. Another pupil at my school/co-student
3. Doctor/health care worker
4. Counsellor
5. Victim support organisation
6. Police
7. Friend
8. Family member or relative
9. Partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
10. Lawyer
11. Other
12. Don't know/Can't remember
13. Don't wish to answer

**EAC14A-
EAC14N [ASK IF EAC7=1; DO NOT ASK IF EAC8=14 OR EAC8=15]**

[IF EAC12=2] Even though you didn't tell anyone about what was happening to you, who else came to know about it at the time?

[IF EAC12=1] At the time, who else came to know about what was happening to you?

1. Teacher/professor
2. Another pupil at my school/co-student
3. Doctor/health care worker
4. Counsellor
5. Victim support organisation
6. Police
7. Friend
8. Family member or relative
9. Partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
10. Lawyer
11. Other
12. No-one
13. Don't know/Can't remember
14. Don't wish to answer

**EAC15A-
EAC15E [ASK IF EAC13=6 OR EAC14=6]**

Which, if any, of these things happened as a result of the police getting involved?

1. Police took some action or are in the process of taking action, e.g. warned, arrested or charged the person who did it
2. Police tried to take action but were unable to locate/identify person who did it
3. Police took no action
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

EAC16 [ASK IF EAC15=1]

As far as you know, did the case come to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Too early to say
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

EAC17 [ASK IF EAC15=1...3]

Thinking back, how do you feel you were treated by the police at the time?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well
5. Don't know/Can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

EAC18A-

EAC18R [ASK IF EAC12=2]

Why did you not tell anyone about the incidents at the time?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Private / family matter
2. Embarrassment
3. Didn't have anyone to tell
4. Didn't think they would believe me
5. Didn't think they would be sympathetic
6. Didn't think anyone would do anything about it
7. Too trivial
8. Police did not come when called
9. Dislike / fear of police
10. Feared more violence as a result of telling someone
11. Didn't want the police to become involved
12. Thought it would be humiliating
13. Didn't want to go to court
14. Didn't want the person/people who did it to be punished
15. Already told the police about it before
16. Some other reason
17. Don't know/ can't remember
18. Don't wish to answer

EAC19 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 or NONRESP2=1]

Thinking about any time before you were 16 years old, did any ADULT ever do any of the following things to you?

- ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis
 - ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with an object (including fingers)
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Don't know/Can't remember
 4. Don't wish to answer

**EAC20A-
EAC200**

[ASK IF EAC19=1 AND [EAC7=2 OR EAC7=3 OR EAC7=4]]

Please think about who did any of these things to you. What was their relationship to you **at the time it happened?** If more than one person did any of these things to you, please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your boyfriend/girlfriend/date
2. A previous boyfriend/girlfriend/partner
3. Your father
4. Your mother
5. Your step-father
6. Your step-mother
7. Another relative
8. Friend or acquaintance of yours
9. Friend or acquaintance of a member of your family
10. Neighbour
11. Person in a position of trust or authority (e.g. teacher, carer, doctor, youth worker)
12. A stranger
13. Someone else
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

EAC21

[ASK IF EAC19=1 AND [EAC7=2 OR EAC7=3 OR EAC7=4]]; DO NOT ASK IF EAC20=14 OR EAC 20=15

How old were you, the **first time** an ADULT did any of the following things to you?

- ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis
- ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with an object (including fingers)

If unsure, please enter your best estimate.

1. *Empty text fill*
2. Don't know/Can't remember
3. Don't wish to answer

EAC21A

[ASK IF EAC19= 1 AND [EAC7=2 OR EAC7=3 OR EAC7=4]]; DO NOT ASK IF EAC20=14 OR EAC20=15

Did this continue past the age of 16?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

EAC22 [ASK IF EAC 21A=2]

How old were you when it stopped?

If unsure, please enter your best estimate.

1. *Empty text fill [Range 0-16] [Scripting note – Age given here must greater than or equal to the age given at EAC21]*
2. Don't know/Can't remember
3. Don't wish to answer

EAC23A- EAC23J [ASK IF EAC19=1 AND [EAC7=2 OR EAC7=3 OR EAC7=4]; DO NOT ASK IF EAC20=14 OR EAC20=15]

Where did any of the following things happen to you?

- ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis
- ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)

If they happened in more than one place please tell us about all the different places.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. In your own home
2. In a care home
3. In a foster home
4. Someone else's home
5. In school/college
6. In a hospital/doctors surgery
7. In the street or other public place
8. Other
9. Don't know/Can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

EAC24 [ASK IF EAC19=1 AND [EAC7=2 OR EAC7=3 OR EAC7=4]]; DO NOT ASK IF EAC20=14 OR EAC20=15

At the time, did you ever tell anyone about what was happening to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**EAC25A-
EAC25M [ASK IF EAC24=1]**

Who did you tell at the time?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Teacher/professor
2. Another pupil at my school/co-student
3. Doctor/health care worker
4. Counsellor
5. Victim support organisation
6. Police
7. Friend
8. Family member or relative
9. Partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
10. Lawyer
11. Other
12. Don't know/Can't remember
13. Don't wish to answer

**EAC250A- [ASK IF EAC19=1 AND [EAC7=2 OR EAC7=3 OR EAC7=4]]; DO NOT ASK IF
EAC250N EAC20=14 OR EAC20=15**

[IF EAC24=2] Even though you didn't tell anyone about what was happening to you, who else came to know about it at the time?

[IF EAC24=1] At the time, who else came to know about what was happening to you?

1. Teacher/professor
2. Another pupil at my school/co-student
3. Doctor/health care worker
4. Counsellor
5. Victim support organisation
6. Police
7. Friend
8. Family member or relative
9. Partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
10. Lawyer
11. Other
12. No-one
13. Don't know/Can't remember
14. Don't wish to answer

EAC26 [ASK IF EAC25=6 OR EAC250=6]

Which, if any, of these things happened as a result of the police getting involved?

1. Police took some action or are in the process of taking action, e.g. warned, arrested or charged the person who did it
2. Police tried to take action but were unable to locate/identify person who did it
3. Police took no action
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

EAC27 [ASK IF EAC26=1]

As far as you know, did the case come to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Too early to say
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

EAC28 [ASK IF EAC26=1...3]

Thinking back, how do you feel you were treated by the police at the time?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well
5. Don't know/Can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

**EAC29A-
EAC29R [ASK IF EAC24=2]**

Why did you not tell anyone about the incidents at the time?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Private / family matter
2. Embarrassment
3. Didn't have anyone to tell
4. Didn't think they would believe me
5. Didn't think they would be sympathetic
6. Didn't think anyone would do anything about it
7. Too trivial
8. Police did not come when called
9. Dislike / fear of police
10. Feared more violence as a result of telling someone
11. Didn't want the police to become involved
12. Thought it would be humiliating
13. Didn't want to go to court
14. Didn't want the person/people who did it to be punished
15. Already told the police about it before
16. Some other reason
17. Don't know/ can't remember
18. Don't wish to answer

EAC30 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2=1]

Thinking about any time before you were 16 years old, whilst in your home did you witness any domestic violence or domestic abuse taking place? (This could include any psychological, physical or sexual abuse)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

19.4 ATTITUDES TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-159 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

We would now like to ask you how acceptable or unacceptable you think certain behaviour is.

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**PVATT5-
PVATT7 [ASK ALL AGE 16-159 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]**

How acceptable do you think it is for someone to hit or slap their partner in response to their partner [BEHAVIOUR TYPE]?

1. Always acceptable
2. Acceptable most of the time
3. Sometimes acceptable
4. Unacceptable most of the time
5. Always unacceptable
6. Don't know
7. Don't wish to answer

{BEHAVIOUR TYPES CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH TEXT FILL (RANDOMISED)}

1. constantly nagging or moaning [PVATT5]
2. flirting with other people [PVATT6]
3. having an affair or cheating on them [PVATT7]

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-159 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

We would now like you to think about things that may have happened to other people that you know,

PVINT1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-159 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

Do you personally know anybody who has been abused by their partner or by a member of their family since they were 16?

1. Yes, one person
2. Yes, more than one person
3. No
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

PVINT2 [ASK IF PVINT1 = 1 OR 2]

We would now like to ask you some more questions about this, but would like you to think about the abusive behaviour you found out about MOST RECENTLY **[IF PVINT1 = 2]**.

Was the abuse still going on when you found out about it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't wish to answer

**PVINT3A-
PVINT3L [ASK IF PVINT2 = 1]**

Did you take any of the following actions once you came to know about the abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Told the police
2. Told another agency (e.g. Social Services)
3. Told a voluntary organisation (e.g. a support group/national helpline)
4. Told an elected local representative
5. Told someone close to the victim (e.g. friend/family member)
6. Told somebody else
7. Offered support to the victim
8. Spoke to the person carrying out the abuse
9. Something else
10. Didn't take any action
11. Don't know/can't remember
12. Don't wish to answer

**PVINT4A-
PVINT4J [ASK IF PVINT3 = 10 (TOOK NO ACTION)]**

Are there any particular reasons why you did not take any action?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. It was a private matter/none of my business
2. It might have made things worse for the victim
3. It might have put me in danger
4. It might have put somebody else in danger
5. There was nothing I could have done
6. I did not know what to do
7. Some other reason
8. No particular reason
9. Don't know/can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

19.5 SEXUAL ORIENTATION

**SXCLASS3 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR
NONRESP2 = 1)]**

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about sexual orientation.

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

1. Heterosexual or Straight
2. Gay or lesbian
3. Bisexual
4. Other
5. Prefer not to say
6. Don't wish to answer

SXCLAS4 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS IF (NONRESP=3 OR NONRESP2 = 3)]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y10

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about you.

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself?

Please just read out the letter next to the description.

IF NECESSARY: This is very important information as it allows us to understand how different types of crime are experienced by different groups in the population

1. K.
2. W.
3. C.
4. T.
5. D.
6. NOT ON CARD: Don't know

[NOTE: SXCLASS AND SXCLAS2 will be merged together into one single derived variable in the data called SXCLAST2]

20. END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this. Please tell the interviewer that you have finished and he/she will press a key which will hide your answers, so that no-one can see them on the screen.

OTHPRSA- OTHPRSF [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYBODY ELSE PRESENT IN THE ROOM WHILST RESPONDENT WAS COMPLETING SELF-COMPLETION SECTION?

1. Yes - spouse / partner / boyfriend/girlfriend was present
2. Yes - another adult household member was present
3. Yes - a child household member was present
4. Yes - a non-household member was present
5. Yes - someone present but don't know who they were
6. Nobody else present

OTHPR2 [ASK IF OTHPRES IN (1..5)]

DID ANYONE ELSE LOOK AT OR DISCUSS ANY PART OF THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTIONS DURING COMPLETION?

1. Yes - looked at / read / filled in together
2. Yes - discussed only
3. No

INTHELP [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT DO THE WHOLE OF THE SELF-COMPLETION ON THEIR OWN OR DID THEY REQUIRE ANY HELP?

1. Whole self-completion done by respondent
2. Respondent required help with one or two questions
3. Respondent required help with more than one or two questions but less than half
4. Respondent required help with more than half the questions but not all
5. Respondent required help with all or nearly all of the questions

INTENG [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER RECORD: DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTIES READING OR UNDERSTANDING ENGLISH?

1. Yes
2. No

INTSEX [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YOUR OWN SEX

1. Male
2. Female

FOLLOWUP [ASK ALL]

This survey is being carried out by TNS-BMRB, an independent social research company. Occasionally we need to speak to people more than once. If we need to come back to you with any questions relating to this survey or to help with other connected research, would you be willing to help us?

IF NECESSARY, ADD: You can be assured that your name will never be passed to anyone outside our organisation without your permission.

1. Yes – willing to be re-contacted
2. No – not willing to be re-contacted

FOLLOWUP2 [ASK ALL]

If follow up research was being carried out for the Office for National Statistics, or a government department would you be willing for TNS-BMRB to pass your name and contact details and information from this survey to another research organisation so they could contact you?

If you are recontacted there will be no obligation to take part in any further research.

1. Yes – willing for details to be passed on
2. No – not willing for details to be passed on

EMAIL [ASK IF PEREMAIL = YES AND FOLLOWUP = YES]

Please may I have your email address in case we want to contact you?
INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE EITHER A PERSONAL OR WORK EMAIL

1. Yes
2. No

SUPERVIS [ASK IF LANDLIN = YES OR (MOBILE = YES AND NADULTS = 1) OR (MOBILE = YES AND WHMOB1 = YES AND NADULTS>1)]

A certain number of interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people were satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU HAVE ALREADY COLLECTED PHONE NUMBER, CONFIRM THAT IT IS CORRECT.

1. Number given
2. Number refused

2015-16 Crime Survey for England and Wales

10-15 year old questionnaire (from April 2015)



STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE

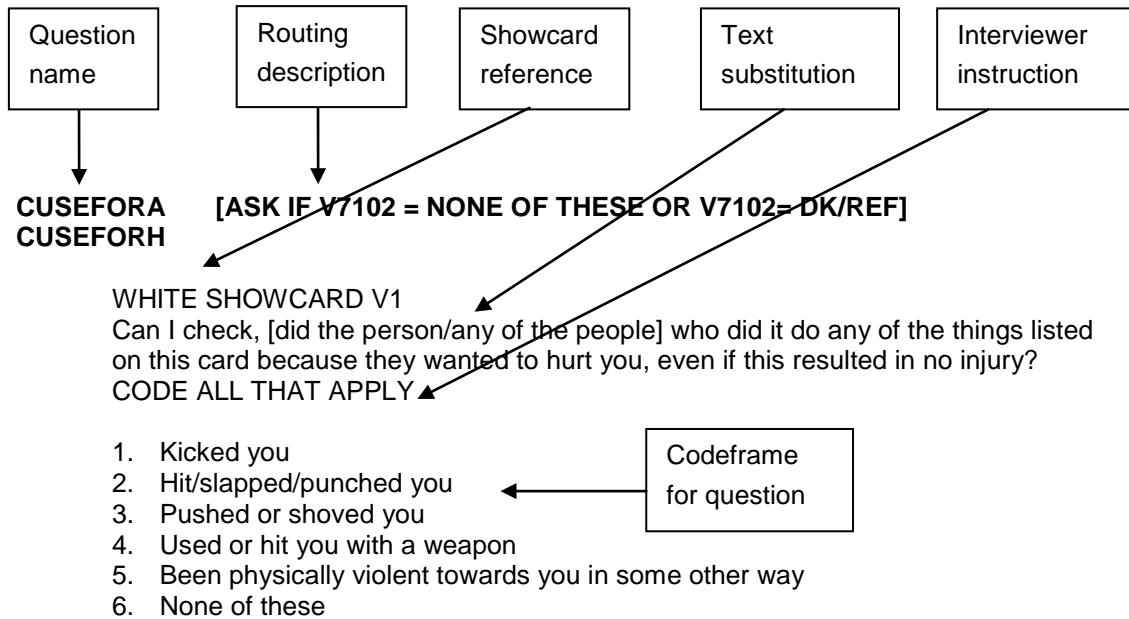
Version	Date	Record of changes made/comments
1	26/05/2015	First release of 10-15 year old 2015/16 Crime Survey for England and Wales questionnaire

Contents

1.	STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE	4
2.	BACKGROUND.....	5
3.	CRIME SCREENER QUESTIONS	8
4.	VICTIMISATION MODULE	15
5.	MODULE A: PERCEPTIONS AND ATTITUDE TO POLICE AND ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR	39
6.	MODULE B: PERSONAL SAFETY, CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY.....	43
7.	SELF-COMPLETION MODULE	47
8.	DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE	59

1. STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE

1.1 Example question



1.2 Additional information

+ Indicates questions or display screens that are not on the main data files

{Text} indicates additional questionnaire instructions

For coded questions, additional codes that are added by coding after the interview are shown in italics

For all questions except age and gender, 'Don't know' and 'refused' codes are available on screen.

2. BACKGROUND

2.1 INTRODUCTION

+CHKDATE [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [DAY/MONTH/YEAR]. IS THIS CORRECT? It should be in dd/mm/yy format. So today's date is day [dd], month [mm], Year [yy]. Is this correct?

It is vital today's date is entered correctly and in correct (dd/mm/yy) format as questions in the script depend upon this.

1. Yes
2. No

+CHKDTE2 [IF CHKDATE = NO]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE OF INTERVIEW IN THE FORMAT dd/mm/yy. SEPARATE THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WITH SLASHES AND A LEADING ZERO FOR NUMBERS LESS THAN 10.

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The reference period for most questions will be from the first of [^DATE^] to today.

The module being asked is [A/B]

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER; PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING OUT TO THE RESPONDENT

I am now going to tell you a few things about the interview:

If at any point during the interview you do not want to continue answering questions or feel uncomfortable please let me know.

INTRODUCE THE RED CARD:

If you do not feel comfortable answering a question just say you do not want to answer and the question can then be skipped. You can use the red card provided to indicate that you do not want to answer a question.

If you do not know the answer to a question please just say you don't know.

Everything said during the interview will remain private and no one will be able to link your answers to you

2.2 PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

CNAME [ASK OR RECORD]

Can I have your first name?

INTERVIEWER: RECORDING THE FIRST NAME OF THE SELECTED CHILD ALLOWS US TO MAKE SURE THE INFORMATION IS CONSISTENT WITH THE ADULT INTERVIEW DONE AT THE SAME HOUSEHOLD. WE DO NOT USE THE NAME FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. IF THE RESPONDENT (OR HIS/HER PARENTS) DOES NOT WISH YOU TO RECORD THEIR NAME ON THE COMPUTER YOU CAN TYPE IN REFUSED AND CARRY ON THE INTERVIEW.

Open ended

CSEX [ASK ALL]

PLEASE CODE THE SEX OF THE RESPONDENT

1. Male
2. Female

CAGE [ASK ALL]

How old are you?

9..16

2.3 SCHOOLING

CSCHATT [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about school.

Firstly can I just check do you currently attend a school or other place of learning?

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE 'YES' IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY ATTEND A PUPIL REFERRAL UNIT OR BEHAVIOURAL UNIT

1. Yes
2. No
3. Have home tuition

CSCHY [ASK IF CSCHATT = 1]

What school year [are you currently in (*October-June)/are you currently in or have you just finished (*July)/ have you just finished (*August) /are you currently in or are about to start (*September)]?

1. Year 5
2. Year 6
3. Year 7
4. Year 8
5. Year 9
6. Year 10
7. Year 11

{Text based on month in which interview conducted}

CAGECHK [ASK IF SCHOOL YEAR DOES NOT MATCH UP WITH AGE]

Can I just check you said you are currently [x] years old and you are in school year [X]. Is that correct

1. Yes – continue
2. No – go back to age question

3. CRIME SCREENER QUESTIONS

3.1 PERSONAL CRIMES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SHOW RESPONENT LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

Before asking you about crimes or things that may have happened to you over the last 12 months I'd like to give you a calendar. Can you keep this in front of you when answering the next few questions?

If you are not sure about whether or not something happened in the last 12 months you may find looking at the calendar will help you to remember.

INTERVIEWER: MARK OF THE CORRECT 12 MONTH REFERENCE PERIOD ON THE CALENDAR, THAT IS SINCE THE FIRST OF (^DATE^) UNTIL PRESENT AND HAND TO RESPONDENT.

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about things that may have happened to YOU over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been affected by crime.

We only need to know about things that happened to you, not things that happened to anyone else in your family or your friends.

Please include anything that happened to you during that time – wherever you were.

Everything you tell us is completely confidential and nobody will get in any trouble as a result of anything you tell us.

CTHEF [ASK ALL]

In the last 12 months (since the 1st of [^DATE]) has anyone stolen or taken something that belonged to you without your permission, even if you got it back later?

IF NECESSARY: Please do not include anything that belongs to someone else or that belongs to your whole family.

1. Yes
2. No

CNTHEF [ASK IF CTHEF = YES]

How many times in the last 12 months has anyone stolen or taken something that belonged to you without permission?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

CTRYTHEF [ASK ALL]

And [apart from anything you have already told me about] in the last 12 months (since the 1st of [^DATE]) has anyone TRIED to steal or take something that belonged to you without your permission, even if you got it back later?

IF NECESSARY: Please do not include anything that belongs to someone else or that belongs to your whole family.

1. Yes
2. No

CNTRYTHEF [ASK IF CTRYTHEF = YES]

How many times in the last 12 months has anyone TRIED to steal or take something that belonged to you without permission?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

CDELIBDA [ASK ALL]

And [apart from anything you have already told me about] in the last 12 months (since the 1st of [^DATE]) has anyone broken, damaged or ruined anything that belonged to you ON PURPOSE?

INTERVIEWER: This should include belongings that have since been replaced.

1. Yes
2. No

CNDELIBA [ASK IF CDELIBDA = YES]

How many times in the last 12 months has anyone broken, damaged or ruined something that belonged to you ON PURPOSE?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

**CVIOLTYA-
CVIOLTYH [ASK ALL]**

WHITE SHOWCARD V1

And [apart from anything you have already told me about] in the last 12 months (since the 1st of [^DATE]) has anyone done any of the things listed on this card because they wanted to hurt you, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Kicked you
2. Hit/slapped/punched you
3. Pushed or shoved you
4. Used or hit you with a weapon
5. Been physically violent towards you in some other way
6. None of these

CNVIOL [ASK IF CVIOL = YES]

WHITE SHOWCARD V1

How many times in the last 12 months has anyone done any of the things listed on this card because they wanted to hurt you?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

CTHREVIO [ASK ALL]

And [apart from anything you have already told me about], In the last 12 months (since the 1st of [^DATE]) has anyone THREATENED you?

IF NECESSARY: They may have threatened to hurt you OR they may have threatened to use a weapon OR threatened you with a weapon.

1. Yes
2. No

CNTHRIVIO [ASK IF CTHREVIO = YES]

How many times in the last 12 months has anyone THREATENED you?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

**CWHOPR1A-
CWHOPR1F [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO WAS PRESENT IN ROOM DURING SCREENER QUESTIONS.

1. No-one else in room
2. Parent/guardian
3. A child household member was present (under 18)
4. Other adult household member (include lodgers)
5. Other child under 18 (including visitor)
6. Another adult, including visitor

3.2 CHECKING WHETHER ANY SERIES OF INCIDENTS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL VICTIMS]

I am now going to ask you some more about the last 12 months.

+SIMILAR1 [ASK IF CNTHEF > 1]

You mentioned that in the last 12 months someone had stolen or taken something belonging to you without your permission [twice/[X] times].

Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILR1B [ASK IF CNTRYTHEF > 1]

You mentioned that in the last 12 months someone TRIED to steal or take something belonging to you without your permission [twice/[X] times].

Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR2 [ASK IF CNDELIBA > 1]

You mentioned that in the last 12 months someone had broken, damaged or ruined something that belonged to you ON PURPOSE [twice/[X] times].

Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR3 [ASK IF CNVIOL > 1]

You mentioned that in the last 12 months someone wanted to hurt you in some way [twice/[X] times].

IF NECESSARY: SHOWCARD V1 (relating to types of force and/or violence)

Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR5 [ASK IF CNTHRVI0 > 1]

You mentioned that in the last 12 months you had been threatened [twice/[X] times].

Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

3.3 SORTING OUT THE SERIES PATTERN

{ASK NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS SEPARATELY FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT PER CRIME AND INFORMANT SAID YES SOME WERE PART OF A SERIES}

+ALLPART [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE MORE THAN ONE AND INCIDENT SOME ARE PART OF A SERIES]

Would you say that [BOTH/ALL] of the [x] incidents were similar or were any of them obviously separate or different in nature?

1. All were part of a series
2. Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series

+XNUMSEP [ASK IF ALLPART = 2 (SOME SEPARATE, REST SERIES)]

How many of the [number of incidents] incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

1..97

+SEPDATES [ASK FOR EACH SEPARATE INCIDENT, IE. XNUMSEP TIMES]

Can we now think about the separate incidents of [type of crime], that is, those incidents which were NOT part of the series. Can you tell me the date of the [earliest/second/etc] separate incident of [type of crime]?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE
FIRST is EARLIEST, SECOND is NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC.

INTERVIEWER: SHOW LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2011 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/11, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/11)

+CNUMSER [ASK IF ALLPART = MIX]

So there were [NUMBER] incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] making up the SERIES?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM, OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING.

1. Yes
2. No

+LATEST [ASK IF ALLPART = MIX]

Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SHOW LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2011 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/11, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/11)

+MIDDLE [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING

1. Yes
2. No

+INC1X [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

Of the [NUMBER] separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97

+INC2X [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?

1..10

+IPRIOR [PROGRAMME RECORDS WHICH INCIDENT(S) TAKES PRIORITY]

1. Series takes priority
2. Latest separate incident takes priority
3. Separate, then series, then separate

+SCRNCHK [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER - BELOW IS A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD IN THE PAST YEAR PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY. IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

[LIST OF CRIMES IN PRIORITY ORDER]

1. Continue
2. Go back

4. VICTIMISATION MODULE

4.1 DATE AND DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I now want to ask you about WHEN the incident(s) you have just mentioned happened during the last 12 months. I'd like to mark on the calendar the date of each incident.

INTERVIEWER: FOR EACH CRIME, MARK ON THE CALENDAR THE DATE WHEN IT OCCURRED. THIS ONLY NEEDS TO BE ESTIMATED TO THE NEAREST MONTH.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS HAVING DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE EXACT MONTH YOU MAY FIND IT USEFUL TO MARK SOME OTHER LANDMARK DATES ON THE CALENDAR (E.G. BIRTHDAYS, ETC.) WHICH CAN BE USED FOR REFERENCE POINTS.

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

Now I want to ask you some more questions about when someone [threatened you etc]

CDATESEA- CDATESEH [ASK IF SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]

You mentioned a series of [NUMBER] similar incidents where someone [threatened you etc] since [the first Of ^DATE^]. When did these incidents happen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SHOW LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^]
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present

{IF ALL THE INCIDENTS IN THE SERIES OCCURED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (i.e. CODE 1 ONLY) THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS INCIDENT}

CNQUART1 [ASK IF CDATESE = 2]

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

CNQUART2 [ASK IF CDATESE = 3]

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

CNQUART3 [ASK IF CDATESE = 4]

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

CNQUART4 [ASK IF CDATESE = 5]

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

CNQUART5 [ASK IF CDATESE = 6]

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^DATE^] and the present?

1..97

CMTHRCIN [ASK IF ANY CDATESE IN (2..6) OR DK OR REF]

In which month did the most recent of these incident(s) happen?

INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES.

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

CQTRRCIN [ASK IF CMTHRCIN= DON'T KNOW]

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

In what quarter did the most recent incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?

CCHKRCIN [ASK IF CQTRRCIN = 6 AND INTERVIEWING TAKES PLACE IN THE SECOND OR THIRD MONTH OF THE QUARTER]

And can I just check, did the most recent incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^]
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

+CQWHEN [ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT AND RESPONDENT ATTENDS SCHOOL/PLACE OF LEARNING AND GAVE SCHOOL YEAR]

You said that, since [the first of ^DATE^], someone [CRIME TYPE]. Did the incident happen when you were...READ OUT

1. In Year [x]
2. In Year [y]
3. In the summer holidays when you were between Year [y] and Year [x]
4. In the summer holidays since finishing Year [x]
5. or in the summer holidays BEFORE you started Year [x]

*{x= current school year, y=previous school year}
if current month is in school year, code 3 appears and not codes 4-5. If current month in Summer holidays, codes 4-5 appear and not code 3}*

CMTHINC2 [ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT]

You said that since the first of [^DATE^], someone [CRIME TYPE]. In which month did that happen?

SHOW LIFE EVENT CALENDAR

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS UP TO THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW – FILTERED ACCORDING TO ANY ANSWER GIVEN AT CQWHEN (e.g. if in the Summer holidays, only July-September appear)}

CQTRINCI [ASK IF CMTHINC2 = DK]

In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it ...READ OUT

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^] - Don't get asked VF
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?

CCHKREC2 [ASK IF CQTRINCI = 6 AND INTERVIEWING TAKES PLACE IN THE SECOND OR THIRD MONTH OF THE QUARTER]

And can I just check, did the incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^]
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

CYRINCIB [ASK IF CMTHINC2 = DK AND CQTRINCI = DK]

ASK OR RECORD

Can I just check, did the (most recent) incident take place before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before first of [^DATE^] - Don't get asked VF
2. After first of [^DATE^]

4.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT

CDESCRIN [ASK ALL]

Before I ask you some more questions about when someone [threatened you etc]], can you tell me in your own words what happened? For example where you were, was anything taken, whether anyone hurt you or tried to hurt you?

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.
PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NATURE AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT. (E.G. WHO WAS THE VICTIM, WHO DID IT, WHERE DID IT HAPPEN, WHAT DID THEY DO?)

Text: Maximum 220 characters

+MINIDESC [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: Please type in a short sentence summarising the incident and agree this with the respondent

THIS DESCRIPTION WILL BE USED THROUGH OUT THE VICTIM FORM TO MAKE IT CLEAR TO THE RESPONDENT WHICH OFFENCE YOU ARE REFERRING TO.

REMEMBER THE SENTENCE WILL ALWAYS APPEAR AFTER THE PHRASE 'Thinking about when....'

Text: Maximum 150 characters

4.3 FULL VICTIM FORM

4.3.1 INCIDENT FORM CHECKLIST

CV71 [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION.

IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was anything that belonged to you stolen, or taken without your permission, even if you got it back later?

1. Yes
2. No

CTHFCHK [ASK IF ((CTHEF = YES) AND (CV71 = NO OR DON'T KNOW))]

INTERVIEWER: EARLIER ON YOU RECORDED THAT SOMETHING WAS STOLEN.

THE OPEN ENDED DESCRIPTION YOU RECORDED WAS [ENTER DESCRIPTION]

PLEASE CHECK THE ANSWERS CODED AT CV71 WITH THE RESPONDENT. YOU WILL NOW BE TAKEN BACK TO CV71.

CV75 [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

(Apart from what was actually taken) did anyone try to steal or take anything (else) that belonged to you without your permission?

1. Yes
2. No

CATHFCHK [ASK IF ((CTRYTHEF = YES) AND (CV75 = NO OR DON'T KNOW))]

INTERVIEWER: EARLIER ON YOU RECORDED THAT AN ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL SOMETHING.

THE OPEN ENDED DESCRIPTION YOU RECORDED WAS [ENTER DESCRIPTION]

PLEASE CHECK THE ANSWERS CODED AT CV75 WITH THE RESPONDENT. YOU WILL NOW BE TAKEN BACK TO CV75

CV77 [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Were any of your personal belongings broken, damaged or ruined ON PURPOSE?

1. Yes
2. No

CDAMCHK [ASK IF ((CDELIBDA = YES) AND (CV77 = NO OR DON'T KNOW))]

INTERVIEWER: EARLIER ON YOU RECORDED THAT SOMETHING WAS DAMAGED ON PURPOSE.

THE OPEN ENDED DESCRIPTION YOU RECORDED WAS [ENTER DESCRIPTION]

PLEASE CHECK THE ANSWER CODED AT CV77 WITH THE RESPONDENT. YOU WILL NOW BE TAKEN BACK TO CV77.

CV78 [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did you have any contact with the person or people who did it, or did you know anything about them, such as how many there were or whether they were male or female?

1. Yes
2. No

**CV7102A-
CV7102H [ASK ALL]**

WHITE SHOWCARD V1

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the person or any of the people who did it do any of the things listed on this card because they wanted to hurt you, even if you didn't have any injuries? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Kicked you
2. Hit/slapped/punched you
3. Pushed or shoved you
4. Used or hit you with a weapon
5. Was physically violent towards you in some other way
6. None of these

+CVIOCHK [((CVIOL IN (1..5) AND (CV7102 = NONE OF THESE OR DON'T KNOW))

INTERVIEWER: EARLIER ON YOU RECORDED THAT FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS USED.

THE OPEN ENDED DESCRIPTION YOU RECORDED WAS [ENTER DESCRIPTION]

PLEASE CHECK THE ANSWER CODED AT CV710 WITH THE RESPONDENT. YOU WILL NOW BE TAKEN BACK TO CV710.

CV711 [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the person or people who did it threaten you?

IF NECESSARY: By threatened we mean things such as threatened to hurt you, threatened you with a weapon or threatened to use a weapon

1. Yes
2. No

+CTHRCHK [((CTHREVI0 = YES) AND (CV711 = NO OR DON'T KNOW))

INTERVIEWER: EARLIER ON YOU RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS THREATENED.

THE OPEN ENDED DESCRIPTION YOU RECORDED WAS [ENTER DESCRIPTION]

PLEASE CHECK THE ANSWER CODED AT CV711 WITH THE RESPONDENT. YOU WILL NOW BE TAKEN BACK TO CV711.

+ASKEND [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: THAT IS THE END OF THE ASK OR RECORD QUESTIONS

CV712 [ASK ALL (UNLESS CV7102 = 4, IN WHICH CASE CV712 IS SET TO YES)]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE ANSWER ONLY IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION OR FROM THE QUESTIONS ASKED IN THE FIRST SECTION OF THE VICTIM FORM. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT.

Did the person or people who did it have a weapon or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused

+CWEACHK [ASK IF ((CVIOL = 4) AND (CV712 = NO OR DON'T KNOW))]

INTERVIEWER: EARLIER ON YOU RECORDED THAT SOMETHING WAS USED AS WEAPON

THE OPEN ENDED DESCRIPTION YOU RECORDED WAS [ENTER DESCRIPTION]

PLEASE CHECK THE ANSWER CODED AT CV712 WITH THE RESPONDENT. YOU WILL NOW BE TAKEN BACK TO CV712.

CREFCHK [ASK IF ALL QUESTIONS FROM CV71 TO CV712 ARE DK OR REF]

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED DK OR REF AT THE FIRST 8 QUESTIONS OF THE VICTIM FORM. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP THE REST OF THE VICTIM FORM, CODE 'SKIP' AND RECORD THE REASON FOR DOING THIS

1. Skip
2. Continue

CWHYSKI2 [ASK IF CREFCHK = SKIP]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THIS VICTIM FORM

Text: Maximum 200 characters

4.3.2 CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT

CVICTARE [ASK ALL]

Can I just check, did it happen in or around this area?

INTERVIEWER: THIS **DOES NOT** HAVE TO BE WITHIN 15 MINUTES WALK OF HERE

1. Yes
2. No

CWHERHAP [ASK IF CVICTARE = NO OR DK OR REF]

Can I just check, did it happen in England or Wales?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent is unsure please ask them to tell you exactly where it happened and then code if this is in England/ Wales or elsewhere

1. England or Wales
2. Elsewhere (SPECIFY)

4.3.3 LOCATION OF INCIDENT

CWHERVI3 [ASK ALL]

Where did it happen?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FULLY

NOTE: 'AROUND' INCLUDES NEARBY STREETS AND CAR PARKS.

BY SCHOOL WE MEAN: SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OTHER PLACE OF LEARNING

1. In/around your school
2. Own home or own garage
3. Immediately outside home (including shed, garden, street, same building)
4. In/around a housing estate (not including someone else's house)
5. Park/common/other public open space
6. In/around football grounds/other sports ground
7. In/around sports centre/sports club
8. In/around pub/ nightclub/disco (include over 18s and under 18s nightclubs)
9. In/around other place of public entertainment (e.g. amusement arcade, cinema, theatre, bowling alley, restaurant)
10. Travelling on transport or in or near bus/tram stops or train stations
11. Other public or commercial locations (e.g. shop, street, market, hospital etc)
12. Friends/relatives home
13. In the street
14. Elsewhere (SPECIFY)

COWNHOME [ASK IF CWHERVI3 = 2]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside your own home (include attempted break-in)
2. in a garage next to this house/flat
3. in another garage (e.g. row of garages for flats/estate)
4. or outside in the garden or in the street outside your home?

CVICSCH [ASK IF CWHERVI3 = 1]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

BY SCHOOL WE MEAN: SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OTHER PLACE OF LEARNING

1. inside the school building
2. in the street outside
3. In the playground
4. on a school bus or coach
5. in the school car park
6. Elsewhere while on a school trip
7. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

CTRANSP2 [ASK IF CWHERVI3 = 10]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT SINGLE CODE

1. on a bus
2. at a bus stop/station
3. on a train
4. at a railway station
5. or elsewhere (SPECIFY)?

4.3.4 METHOD OF ENTRY**COFFINH2 [ASK IF CWHERVI3 = 2 OR 3]**

Did the person/people who did it actually get inside your house or flat or your garage or shed when this happened?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE (INCLUDE ANY OTHER OUTBUILDINGS)

1. Yes – inside house or flat
2. Yes – inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

COFFINVI [ASK IF (CWHERVI3 = 2 OR 3) AND (COFFINH2 = 1 OR 2)]

At the time this happened was the person or people who did this allowed to be inside your house or flat/garage or shed? For example, was it done by people who were invited in, a workman doing a job, or guests, or people who lived with you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Got in by false pretences

CINSIDFP [ASK IF COFFINVI = 1]

Did they get inside by pretending they were there for another reason (such as pretending to be an official or posing as someone else)?

1. Yes
2. No

CTRYINSI [ASK IF COFFINH2 = NO OR DK]

Did they TRY to get inside your house or flat or your garage or shed at any time during the incident?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE (INCLUDE ANY OTHER OUTBUILDINGS)

1. Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
2. Yes – tried to get inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

CTRYFPIN [ASK IF CTRYINSI = 1 OR 2]

Did they try to get inside by pretending they were there for another reason (such as pretending to be an official or posing as someone else)?

1. Yes
2. No

4.3.5 WHEN THE INCIDENT TOOK PLACE**CWHNVIC2 [ASK ALL]**

When did it happen? READ OUT

1. During a weekday daytime
2. During a weekday evening/night time
3. During the weekend (including Friday night)
4. Some other time (SPECIFY)

CDAYLIG [ASK ALL]

Was it daylight or dark outside at the time?

1. Daylight
2. Dark
3. Dawn/dusk

4.3.6 MOTIVATION FOR INCIDENT**CHTEMO2A-
CHTEMO2F [ASK ALL]**

WHITE SHOW CARD V2

Looking at the things on this card do you think the person who did this picked on you because of any of these things? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your skin colour or racial background
2. Your religious background (for example Christian, Muslim, Jewish, Hindu)
3. A long term illness or disability you have
4. None of these

4.3.7 DETAILS OF THE OFFENDERS**CNUMOFF [ASK IF V78 = YES]**

[You mentioned earlier that you might have some information about the people who did it]. How many were there?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

COFFSEX1 [ASK IF CNUMOFF = 1]

Was the person who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

CAGEOFF1 [ASK IF CNUMOFF = 1]

How old was the person who did it? Would you say [he/she] was...READ OUT

1. under 10 years old
2. between 10 and 15
3. between 16 and 19
4. between 20 and 24
5. 25 or over

CKNEWOF1 [ASK IF CNUMOFF = 1]

Can I just check, before it happened, was the person who did it...READ OUT

1. Well known to you
2. Known just to speak to
3. Known just by sight
4. or was [she/he] a stranger?

COFFREL2 [CKNEWOF1 IN (1..3)]

How did you know [him/her]?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE
IF EX BOY/GIRLFRIEND/ PARTNER CODE AS 1

1. Boy/girlfriend / partner
2. Your parent or guardian including step/ adopted/ foster
3. Your brother/sister including step / adopted/ foster
4. Another relative
5. Friend
6. Neighbour
7. Pupil at your school/place of learning
8. Pupil at another school
9. Teacher
10. Young person from local area
11. Young person from a different area
12. Other (SPECIFY)

CSTGANG1 [ASK IF CNUMOFF = 1]

Do you think that the person who did it was a member of a street gang?
By a street gang we mean, groups of young people who hang around together and:

- have a specific area or territory ;
- have a name, colour or something else to identify the group;
- possibly have rules or a leader;
- who may commit crimes together.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure

COFFSEX2 [ASK IF CNUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

Were the people who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. People of both sexes

**CAGEOF2A-
CAGEOF2G [ASK IF CNUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]**

How old were the people who did it? Would you say they were...READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. under 10 years old
2. between 10 and 15
3. between 16 and 19
4. between 20 and 24
5. or 25 or over?

**CKNWF2A-
CKNWF2F [ASK IF CNUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]**

Can I just check before it happened, were the people who did it...READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Well known to you
2. Known just to speak to
3. Known just by sight
4. or were they strangers?

**COFREL3A-
COFREL3N [ASK IF CKNWF2 IN (1..3)]**

How did you know them? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF EX BOY/GIRLFRIEND/ PARTNER CODE AS 1

1. Boy/girlfriend / partner
2. Your parent(s) or guardian(s) (including step/ adopted/ foster)
3. Your brother(s)/sister(s) (including step / adopted/ foster)
4. Another relative/relatives
5. Friend (s)
6. Neighbour(s)
7. Pupil/pupils at your school
8. Pupil/pupils at another school
9. Teacher (s)
10. Young people from local area
11. Young people from a different area
12. Other (SPECIFY)

***{CHECK IF ANSWERED CODE 1-4: IF ONLY ONE ANSWER CODED
INTERVIEWER TO CONFIRM THIS IS CORRECT}***

CSTGANG2 [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

Do you think that any of the people who did it were a member of a street gang?
By a street gang we mean, groups of young people who hang around together and:

- have a specific area or territory ;
- have a name, colour or something else to identify the group;
- possibly have rules or a leader;
- who may commit crimes together.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure

4.3.8 DETAILS OF WHAT WAS STOLEN

CSTOLITM [ASK IF V71 = NO OR V71 = DK/REF]

Can I check, was anything that belonged to you stolen or taken without your permission, even if you got it back later?

1. Yes
2. No

CINTTHF1 [ASK IF CSTOLITM = YES OR CV71 = YES]

[You mentioned earlier that something was stolen or taken without your permission]
Do you think [he/she/they] meant to take it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

CINTTHF2 [ASK IF CSTOLITM = YES OR CV71 = YES]

Do you think [he/she/they] meant to keep it and not give it back?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

**CBLNG2A-
CBLNG2E [ASK IF CSTOLITM = YES OR CV71 = YES]**

Who did the property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF SHARED OWNERSHIP USE THE TWO APPROPRIATE CODES

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Someone else

**CWHAST3A–
CWHAST3GG [ASK IF CBLNG2= 1]**

Thinking about your personal belongings, what was taken, even if you got it back later? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: Anything else?

1. Bag (including handbag/shopping bag/sports bag/school bag)
2. Stationery
3. Purse/wallet
4. Cash
5. Cash cards
6. Mobile phone or smartphone (inc. iPhone, Blackberry)
7. Camera (inc. video camera/camcorder)
8. Portable audio or media device (e.g. MP3 player, iPod, DVD player)
9. DVD players/recorders (inc Blu-ray players)
10. Television
11. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment
12. Portable computers or other electronic devices (e.g. laptop, netbook, iPad, Kindle)
13. Computers and computer equipment (e.g. PC, Mac, printers, scanners)
14. Portable games consoles (e.g. PSP, Nintendo DS)
15. Games consoles (e.g. Playstation 3, Xbox 360, Nintendo Wii)
16. CDs/ DVDs/computer games
17. Train/bus/travel pass (including oyster card)
18. Jewellery/watches
19. Clothes/shoes
20. Documents (eg savings account book, passport)
21. House keys/key-rings
22. Bicycle
23. Glasses, sunglasses
24. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
25. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
26. Cigarettes/tobacco/lighters
27. Books
28. Bicycle parts
29. Toys
30. *Food/lunch and sweets*
31. Other

CBIKLOC [ASK IF CWHAST3 = BICYCLE]

Was the bicycle locked at the time it was taken? By locked I mean it was secured by a chain, a cable, a shackle or D lock or something similar.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE BICYCLE WAS IN A LOCKED GARAGE, SHED OR SIMILAR PLACE AT THE TIME IT WAS STOLEN BUT WAS NOT ACTUALLY SECURED BY A BICYCLE LOCK OR CHAIN CODE 'NO' AT THIS QUESTION

1. Yes
2. No

CFINSCAR [ASK IF CBLNG2 = RESPONDENT]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Were any of your personal belongings taken from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

CHOLDSTO [ASK IF CSTOLITM = YES OR CV71=YES]

Can I just check, were you, holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what was taken, including anything in your pockets or in bags you were carrying?

1. Yes
2. No

CAWARE2 [ASK IF CHOLDSTO = YES]

At the time that it happened, did you know that something was being taken from you or were you unaware of it?

1. Aware of the theft
2. Unaware of the theft

CMOBCAR2 [ASK IF CWHAST3 = MOBILE PHONE]

Earlier you said your mobile phone had been stolen. When your phone was stolen, was the phone...READ OUT

1. In your hand
2. On your person (e.g. in a pocket, on a belt or in bag you were carrying)
3. In a bag you were not carrying
4. Left unattended (for example on a table, in your coat)
5. or somewhere else?

4.3.9 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY**CDEFPROP [ASK IF V77 = NO OR V77= DK/REF]**

Can I just check, were any of your belongings broken, damaged or ruined?

1. Yes
2. No

CDAMDELI [ASK IF CV77=YES OR DEFAPROP = YES]

[You mentioned earlier that something was damaged.] Do you think that the damage was done on PURPOSE?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

**CWHTDA3A-
CWHTDA3F [ASK IF CV77=YES OR CDEFPROP = YES]**

Whose belongings did they damage? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondents personal belongings such as clothing, jewellery, mobile phone, mp3 player, bike etc
2. Other property inside your home
3. The outside of your home (e.g. doors, windows, walls)
4. Property belonging to someone else

**CWHTDP3A-
CWHTDP3GG [ASK IF CWHTDA3 = 1]**

[Thinking about your personal belongings] what was damaged? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: Anything else?

1. Bag (including handbag/shopping bag/sports bag/school bag)
2. Stationery
3. Purse/wallet
4. Cash (Masked to match items stolen list)
5. Cash cards (Masked to match items stolen list)
6. Mobile phone or smartphone (inc. iPhone, Blackberry)
7. Camera (inc. video camera/camcorder)
8. Portable audio or media device (e.g. MP3 player, iPod, DVD player)
9. DVD players/recorders (inc Blu-ray players)
10. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment
11. Television
12. Portable computers or other electronic devices (e.g. laptop, netbook, iPad, Kindle)
13. Computers and computer equipment (e.g. PC, Mac, printers, scanners)
14. Portable games consoles (e.g. PSP, Nintendo DS)
15. Games consoles (e.g. Playstation 3, Xbox 360, Nintendo Wii)
16. CDs/ DVDs/computer games
17. Train/bus/travel pass (including oyster card)
18. Jewellery/watches
19. Clothes/shoes
20. Documents (eg savings account book, passport)
21. House keys/key-rings
22. Bicycle
23. Glasses, sunglasses
24. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
25. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
26. Cigarettes/tobacco/lighters
27. Books
28. Bicycle parts
29. Toys
30. *Food/lunch and sweets*
31. Other

CDELIFIR [ASK IF CV77 = YES OR CDEFPROP = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, were any of your personal belongings damaged by fire?

1. Yes
2. No

CDELIFIR2 [ASK IF CDELIFIR =YES]

And do you think the fire damage was done ON PURPOSE?

1. Yes
2. No

4.3.10 ATTEMPTED THEFT**CTRYSTOT [ASK IF CV75 = NO OR CV75 = DK/REF]**

[Apart from what was actually taken] Can I just check, to the best of your knowledge, did [they/he/she] TRY to steal or take anything [else] belonging to you, without your permission?

1. Yes
2. No

CINTTHF3 [ASK IF CTRYSTOT = YES OR CV75 = YES]

[You mentioned earlier that someone tried to take something.] Do you think [he/she/they] meant to take it and not give it back?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

CBLNG2AA-**CBLNG2AE [ASK IF CTRYSTOT = YES OR CV75 = YES]**

Whose belongings did they try to take?

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Someone else

CINVEH [ASK IF CBLNG2A = RESPONDENT]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, did they try to take anything that belonged to you from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

CTRYSTPE [ASK IF CTRYSTOT = YES OR CV75 =YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, were you holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what they tried to steal, including anything in your pockets or in bags you were carrying?

1. Yes
2. No

4.3.11 USE OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE

CUSEFORA [ASK IF CV7102 = NONE OF THESE OR CV7102= DK/REF]
CUSEFORH

WHITE SHOW CARD V1

Can I check, [did the person/any of the people] who did it do any of the things listed on this card because they wanted to hurt you, even if this resulted in no injury?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Kicked you
2. Hit/slapped/punched you
3. Pushed or shoved you
4. Used or hit you with a weapon
5. Been physically violent towards you in some other way
6. None of these

CFORCEW2A-
CFORCEW2E [ASK IF CV7102 IN (1..5) OR CUSEFOR IN (1..5)]

[You mentioned earlier that someone wanted to hurt you]

[If CV7102 OR CUSEFOR IS SINGLE CODED AND NOT CODE 6]

Who did they kick, hit/slap/punch, push or shove, use or hit with a weapon?

[If CV7102 OR CUSEFOR IS MULTICODED CODED OR CODE 6]

Who where they violent towards? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Someone else

CINTASSC [ASK IF CV7102 IN (1..5) OR CUSEFOR IN (1..5) AND CFORCEW2 = 1]

Do you think that the [person /people]...

[If CV7102 OR CUSEFOR IS SINGLE CODED AND NOT CODE 6]

Who [kicked you, hit/slapped/punched you, pushed or shoved you, used or hit you with a weapon,]?

[If CV7102 OR CUSEFOR IS MULTICODED CODED OR CODE 6] Who [was/were] violent towards you...?

did it because they wanted to hurt you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

CFUR [ASK IF (CV7102 IN (1..5) OR CUSEFOR IN (1..5)) AND (V71 = 1 OR V75 = 1 OR CTRYSTOT = YES OR CSTOLITM = YES) AND (CFORCEW2 = 1)]

[If CV7102 OR CUSEFOR IS SINGLE CODED AND NOT CODE 6]

[Did they: kick, hit/slap/punch, push or shove, use or hit with a weapon,]?

[If CV7102 OR CUSEFOR IS MULTICODED CODED OR CODE 6]

Were they violent towards you...?

because they wanted to take or try to take something that belonged to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Hard to say
4. Don't know

CFORCEU [ASK IF CFORCEW2 = 1]

WHITE SHOWCARD V3

And did you do any of the things listed on this card to [the person/any of the people] that did it, for example to defend yourself?

1. Yes
2. No

CFORCEF [ASK IF CFORCEU = YES]

Which one of the following statements would you say best describes what happened?
Would you say...READ OUT

1. They started it
2. or did you start it
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Hard to say

CINJURY1 [ASK IF CV7102 IN (1..5) OR CUSEFOR IN (1..5)]

Were YOU bruised, scratched, cut, physically hurt or injured in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

**CWHINJA-
CWHINJQ [ASK IF CINJURY1 = YES]**

What sort of injuries did you have? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Hurt but no marks on skin
2. Marks on skin (e.g. slap marks, redness, dead arm or leg, digging in of nails)
3. Minor bruising or black eye
4. Severe bruising
5. Scratches
6. Cuts
7. Broken bones
8. Broken nose
9. Broken/lost teeth
10. Chipped teeth
11. Concussion or loss of consciousness
12. Facial/head injuries (no mention of bruising)
13. Eye/facial injuries caused by acid, paint, sand, etc. thrown in face
14. Nosebleed
15. Other (SPECIFY)

**CWHTWE4A
CWHTWE4M [ASK IF CV7102 = 4 OR IF CV712 = 1 OR CUSEFOR = 4]**

You mentioned earlier that they had a weapon, or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon.

What was the weapon? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Bottle
2. Drinking glass
3. Knife
4. Screwdriver/stabbing implement
5. Stick/club/hitting implement
6. Gun/rifle (including replica guns)
7. Stones/bricks/concrete
8. Keys
9. *Stationery (pens, pencils, ruler etc)*
10. *(Cigarette) Lighter*
11. Other (SPECIFY)

**CDOCATTA-
CDOCATTF [ASK IF CV7102 IN (1..5) OR CUSEFOR IN (1..5)]**

WHITE SHOWCARD V4

Can I just check, as a result of what happened did YOU have medical attention or treatment from any of the people on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A trained first aider
2. A paramedic, nurse or doctor
3. A dentist
4. No medical attention or treatment

CTHREVIO [ASK IF (CUSEFOR = NO OR CUSEFOR = DK/REF) AND (CV711 = 2 OR CV711 – DK/REF)]

Did [the person/the people] who did it THREATEN you?

IF NECESSARY: By threatened we mean they may have threatened to hurt you OR they may have threatened you with a weapon or threatened to use a weapon.

1. Yes
2. No

**CWHOHARA-
CWHO HARD [ASK IF CTHREVIO = YES OR CV711 = YES]**

[You mentioned earlier that the person/people who did it threatened you.] Can I just check did they threaten to do something to you or to someone else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Someone else

**CWHTHREA-
CWHTHREI [ASK IF CWHO HAR = 1]**

What did they threaten to do to you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Punch/slap/kick/beat up
2. Hit with a weapon/use something as weapon
3. Sexual assault/rape (DO NOT PROMPT)
4. Kill
5. Damage personal property (e.g. mobile phone, MP3 player)
6. Set fire to property (e.g. house)
7. Other (SPECIFY)

4.3.12 CONTACT WITH THE POLICE ABOUT THE INCIDENT

**CREPWH2A-
CREPWH2J [ASK ALL]**

WHITE SHOWCARD V5
Did you tell any of the people on this card what happened? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Parent or guardian
2. Brother or sister
3. Friend
4. Teacher or another member of staff at school
5. Prefect or pupil with responsibility at school
6. The police
7. Someone else (SPECIFY)
8. No one

CCOPSKNO [ASK ALL. IF CREPWH2A = 6, CCOPSKNO IS SET TO YES]

Did the police find out or know about what happened?

1. Yes
2. No

CHOWCOPK [ASK IF CCOPSKNO = 1]

How did the police come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by respondent's parents/guardians
3. Police told by school/college/place of learning
4. Police told by another person
5. Police were there
6. Police found out by another way

CCRIME [ASK ALL]

Did you think that what happened was...READ OUT

1. a crime
2. wrong, but not a crime
3. or just something that happens?

CBULLY [ASK ALL]

WHITE SHOWCARD V6

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

WHEN THIS HAPPENED DO YOU THINK YOU WERE BEING BULLIED?

1. Yes
2. No

CREVDESC [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS:
[answer from DESCRINC].

INTERVIEWER – BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED
IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL
THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND IS CONSISTENT WITH THE
DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS
AT THE NEXT QUESTION. **YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND
ANYTHING.**

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

[(NOTHING/SOMETHING) WAS STOLEN] (taken from V71/v72)
 [(AN/ NO) ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL SOMETHING (ELSE)]
 [(SOMETHING/NOTHING) WAS DAMAGED]
 [VICTIM HAD (NO) CONTACT/INFORMATION ABOUT THE OFFENDER(s)]
 [FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS (NOT) USED]
 [THE OFFENDER(s) (DID NOT THREATEN ANYONE/THREATENED SOMEONE)]

Is there anything you would like to add or clarify?

1. Yes
2. No

CCHKDESC [IF CREVDESC = YES]

PLEASE TYPE IN ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION HERE.

Text: Maximum 100 characters

**CPRESCA-
CPRESCF [ASK ALL VICTIMS]**

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE VICTIM FORM

1. No-one else in room
2. Parent/Guardian
3. Another child from household (under 18)
4. Another adult from household (include lodgers)
5. Another child, including visitor (under 18)
6. Another adult, including visitor

5. MODULE A: PERCEPTIONS AND ATTITUDE TO POLICE AND ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

5.1 PERCEPTIONS AND ATTITUDES TO POLICE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you what you think about the POLICE IN THIS AREA. You don't need to have had any contact with the police to answer these questions. We're just interested in your general opinions,

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: BY LOCAL AREA I MEAN WITHIN A 15 MINUTE WALK FROM HERE

CRATPOL [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

BLUE SHOWCARD P1

Looking at this card what best describes your opinion of the police in this area?

1. Positive
2. Neutral
3. Negative

CPOLAT1-CPOLAT6 [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

BLUE SHOWCARD P2

I'm going to read out a number of different statements about the police. Choosing an answer from this card please say whether you agree or disagree with each statement I read out.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: YOU DO NOT NEED TO HAVE HAD CONTACT WITH THE POLICE, WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR OPINION BASED UPON WHAT YOU DO KNOW.

(So do you agree or disagree that...)

1. Agree
2. Neither agree nor disagree
3. Disagree

{ATTITUDE STATEMENTS}

- A. The police will help you if you need them **(CPOLAT1)**
- B. The police are helpful and friendly towards young people in your area **(CPOLAT2)**
- C. The police treat young people the same as they treat adults **(CPOLAT3)**
- D. The police treat everyone fairly whatever their skin colour or religion **(CPOLAT4)**
- E. The police understand the problems faced by young people in the area **(CPOLAT5)**
- F. The police are dealing with the things that matter to young people who live in the area **(CPOLAT6)**

5.2 EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE

CPFILTA- CPFILTE [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Is anyone you live with a police officer or a Police Community Support Officer (PCSOs)?

FIRST TWO CODES CAN BE MULTICODED

1. Yes - Police officer
2. Yes - PCSO
3. No

{Questions on the police are not asked of respondents where they or a member of their household are in the police but are asked if they live with a PCSO}

CPKNOW [ASK IF CPFILTER NE 1 OR 2]

Do you know any of the police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) who work in your local area by name, by sight or both?

READ OUT: Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) work for the police. They wear a uniform similar to police officers and deal with things that do not require police officer's experience or powers.

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Yes – both by name and sight
2. Yes – by name only
3. Yes – by sight only
4. No – neither

CPSEENLA [ASK IF CPFILTER NE 1 OR 2]

Apart from in or around your school, in the last 12 months have you seen any police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) on foot or on bicycles in your local area?

1. Yes
2. No

CPFOOT [ASK IF CPSEENLA = 1]

On average, how often do you see police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) on foot or on bicycles in your local area? Would you say it was...READ OUT

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month

CANYSCH [ASK IF CPFILTER NE 1 OR 2 AND CSCHATT = YES]

In the last 12 months has a police officer or Police Community Support Officer (PCSO) given a talk at your school?

1. Yes
2. No

**CANYCR3A-
CANYCR3K [ASK IF CPFILTER NE 1 OR 2]**

BLUE SHOWCARD P3

Still thinking about the last 12 months, has a police officer or Police Community Support Officer (PCSO) talked to or approached you for any of the reasons shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. To tell you off or ask you to move on
2. Stopped you in the street
3. To stop and search you
4. To ask you about anti social behaviour or a crime
5. To ask for your opinion (e.g. about problems in the area)
6. Police officer known personally to respondent
7. To ask a question/general chat¹
8. Some other reason
9. The police have not talked to or approached me

CSATPOL2 [ASK IF CANYCR3 IN (1....7)]

Thinking about the last time a police officer or Police Community Support Officer (PCSO) talked to or approached you, overall were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way they dealt with you?

1. Satisfied
2. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3. Dissatisfied

CPVIEWC2 [ASK IF CANYCR3 IN (1....7)]

Thinking about the last time a police officer or Police Community Support Officer (PCSO) talked to or approached you, did this change your opinion towards the police at all? Did your opinion of them...READ OUT

1. become more positive,
2. become less positive
3. or, did it not change at all?

CSTOPFAI [ASK IF CPFILTER NE 1 OR 2 AND CANYCR3 NE 3]

If the police were to stop and search you, do you think that they would treat you fairly?

1. Yes
2. No

CSTOPFA2 [ASK IF CPFILTER NE 1 OR 2 AND CANYCR3 = 3]

Earlier you said the police stopped and searched you. Do you think that they treated you fairly?

1. Yes
2. No

¹ This code was removed in 2012-13 but remains in the annual file.

5.3 ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Now for some questions about hanging around in groups.

CTEENHAN [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

BLUE SHOWCARD AB1

How much of a problem do you think teenagers hanging around on the streets are in your area?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

CHNGOFT [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

BLUE SHOWCARD AB2

How often do you hang around with your friends in public places, for example on the streets, in parks or playgrounds, or around shopping centres?

1. Three or more times per week
2. Once or twice a week
3. Once or twice a month
4. Less than once a month
5. Never

6. MODULE B: PERSONAL SAFETY, CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

6.1 PERSONAL SAFETY

CDARK1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOWCARD CP1

Now I'd like to ask you about going out in the evening

How often, if at all, would you say you usually go out in the evening without an adult supervising you? By this we mean someone such as your parent or guardian, a friend's parent or guardian, a teacher or some other adult relative

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By evening we mean after around 5pm.

1. Every day/ almost every day
2. Two or three times a week
3. Once a week
4. Every other week
5. Once a month
6. Less often than once a month
7. Never

CNDARK1A

CNDARK1J [ASK IF CDARK1 = 6 OR 7]

GREEN SHOWCARD CP2

You mentioned that you [never go out/ go out less than once a month] in the evening, without an adult supervising you. Why do you [never go out/not go out more]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I don't want to go out in the evening
2. I'm not allowed to go out in the evening
3. I have no reason to
4. Fear of the dark/night
5. Fear of crime
6. *Homework to do*
7. *Too young to go out*
8. Other reason (SPECIFY)

6.2 USE OF SAFETY PRECAUTIONS WITH PERSONAL PROPERTY

CSPPEL3A -

CSPPEL3F [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about keeping your belongings safe

Do you PERSONALLY have any of the following items? READ OUT

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Mobile phones should include smartphones such as iPhone HTC, Android & Blackberry.

1. Mobile phone
2. Tablet computer (e.g. iPad)
3. Portable or handheld games console (e.g. PSP or Nintendo DS)
4. None of these

CSPPMOB [ASK IF CSPPEL2 = 1]

Is your phone a smart phone (for example iPhone, HTC, Android, Blackberry)?

IF NECESSARY SAY: By Smart phone I mean an advanced mobile phone that allows you to access the internet and data services, such as email and applications.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

CSPPE1-

CSPPE4 [ASK IF CSPPEL2 = 1]

GREEN SHOWCARD CP3

I am now going to read out a number of things you might do or might have done to keep your mobile safe. For each one can you tell me how often, if at all, you do it?

How often do you....?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes
4. Not that often
5. Never

{STATEMENTS}

1. Avoid using your mobile phone in public (**CSPPE1**)
2. Avoid using your mobile in certain areas or places (e.g. on public transport) (**CSPPE3**)
3. Use a PIN lock or code on the phone to prevent others using it without permission (**CSPPE4**)

**CSPPTAB1-
CSPPTAB3 [ASK IF CSPPEL2 = 2]**

GREEN SHOWCARD CP3

I am now going to read out a number of things you might do or might have done to keep your tablet computer safe (e.g. iPad or Kindle Fire). For each one can you tell me how often, if at all, you do it?

How often do you.....?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes
4. Not that often
5. Never
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Do not take my tablet computer out (appears for first statement only)

{STATEMENTS}

1. Avoid using your tablet computer in public (**CSPE51HHC**)
Statements 2 and 3 are only asked if CSPE51HHC NE 6
2. Keep your tablet computer hidden/out of sight (e.g. in your pocket/bag) (**CSPE52HHC**)
3. Avoid using your tablet computer in certain areas or places (e.g. on public transport) (**CSPE53HHC**)

**CSPE51-
CSPE53 [ASK IF CSPPEL2 = 3]**

GREEN SHOWCARD CP3

I am now going to read out a number of things you might do or might have done to keep your portable games console safe (e.g. PSP or Nintendo DS). For each one can you tell me how often, if at all, you do it?

How often do you.....?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes
4. Not that often
5. Never
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Do not take my games console out (appears for first statement only)

{STATEMENTS}

1. Avoid using your portable games console in public (**CSPE51**)
Statements 2 and 3 are only asked if CSPE51 NE 6
2. Keep your portable games console hidden/out of sight (e.g. in your pocket/bag) (**CSPE52**)
3. Avoid using your portable games console in certain areas or places (e.g. on public transport) (**CSPE53**)

CSPPBIKE [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Do you PERSONALLY have a bike?

1. Yes
2. No

**CSPPB1
CSPPB4 [IF CSPPBIKE = 1]**

GREEN SHOWCARD CP3

I am now going to read out a number of things you might do or might have done to keep your bike safe. For each one can you tell me how often, if at all, you do it?

How often, if at all do you.....?

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes
4. Not that often
5. Never
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never leave bike when out (only include for statement 2)

{STATEMENTS}

1. Store your bike inside your house or in locked shed/garage (**CSPPB1**)
2. Lock up your bike when you are out and about but not using it (**CSPPB2**)
Statements 3 and 4 only asked if CSPPB2 NE 6
3. Take off part of the bike when you leave it to make it harder to ride away (e.g. the wheel or saddle) (**CSPPB3**)
4. Take off removable parts that could be stolen (e.g. lights) (**CSPPB4**)

7. SELF-COMPLETION MODULE

CTPRACE [ASK ALL]

SELF-COMPLETION PRACTICE QUESTIONS

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. The answers that you give will be kept private so please try to answer as honestly. No one will get in trouble from any answers you give.

Before I begin I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

For some questions you can choose one answer and for others you can choose more than one answer. You can choose your answers from those listed by touching the answer you want to give. If there are any questions you do not want to answer you can select the box 'Don't want to answer'.

CNONRESP [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

1. Self-completion accepted
2. Self-completion refused
3. Completed by interviewer

CREASONA- CREASONM [ASK IF CNONRESP = 2 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER TO COMPLETE.

INTERVIEWER - CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED OR WANTED INTERVIEWER TO COMPLETE

1. Didn't like computer
2. Eyesight problems
3. Other disability
4. Objected to study
5. Worried about confidentiality
6. Could not read/write
7. Ran out of time
8. Language problems
9. Couldn't be bothered
10. Children present/tending to children
11. Other people present in room
12. Other

7.1 PRACTICE QUESTIONS

+CTEXAMP [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1]

Here is an example of the first type of question where you have to choose one answer.

INTERVIEWER: TURN THE SCREEN TO THE RESPONDENT AND LET THE RESPONDENT ANSWER WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

+PRACT1 [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1]

TOUCH THE SCREEN TO SHOW THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE THIS PRESS THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you used a computer before?

1. Yes
2. No

+PRACT2 [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

THIS TIME YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WANT. TOUCH THE SCREEN TO SHOW THE ANSWERS YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS, PRESS THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Which of these types of food do you like?

1. Pizza
2. Pasta
3. Hamburgers
4. Hotdogs
5. Fish
6. Chips
7. Salad
8. Fruit
9. Ice-cream
10. Don't know
11. Don't want to answer

+PRACTEND [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP=1]

You have now finished the practice questions. Please tell the interviewer you are ready to move on and hand the computer back for a moment.

1. Continue

IF RESPONDENT STILL ACCEPTS THE SELF-COMPLETION CONTINUE TO THE NEXT SCREEN AND EITHER HAND THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT OR COMPLETE THE MODULE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

Shortly I will give you some headphones to put on so you can listen to the questions. You can remove the headphones at any time if you would rather read the questions.

IF RESPONDENT STILL ACCEPTS THE SELF-COMPLETION GIVE THEM THE HEADPHONES AND GO ON BY CONTINUING TO THE NEXT SCREEN AND HAND THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY1 [ASK IF CNONRESP= 1]

And now some questions for you to answer yourself.

PRESS THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

7.2 USE OF THE INTERNET

CG2INTA [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP= 1 OR 3]

Starting with some questions about using the internet

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know
4. Don't want to answer

CG2INT1A- CG2INT1K [ASK IF CG2INTA = YES]

What do you mainly use the internet for?

PLEASE LOOK AT THE SCREEN FOR THE CHOICES.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT.

1. E-mail
2. Instant messaging (e.g. WhatsApp, iMessage, Skype, BBM)
3. Social networking sites (e.g. Facebook, Myspace, Twitter, Instagram, Pinterest)
4. Chat rooms
5. Studying/homework
6. Downloading music/ films/ games/screen savers/other software
7. Playing online games/doing quizzes/competitions
8. Shopping online/booking tickets for events or concerts
9. Watching TV/listening to the radio
10. Something else
11. Don't know
12. Don't want to answer

CEXPINTA- CEXPINTH [ASK IF CGINTA = 1]

In the last 12 months, have any of these things happened to you while using the internet?

PLEASE LOOK AT THE SCREEN FOR THE CHOICES.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT.

1. A computer virus
2. Loss of money
3. Unauthorised access to/use of personal data (e.g. e-mail, Facebook)
4. Upsetting images
5. Abusive/threatening behaviour
6. None of these
7. Don't know
8. Don't want to answer

7.3 BULLYING

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Now for some questions about bullying. You might have told the interviewer about this already but these questions ask about bullying in general so please include anything you have already told the interviewer about, as well as anything about other situations where you feel you have been bullied.

PRESS THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

CBUL [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 months, has anyone bullied you in a way that frightened or upset you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know
4. Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CBUL = 1]

The next few questions are about when you have been bullied. If there are any questions you don't want to answer please choose the 'Don't want to answer' option. All your answers will be kept private.

PRESS THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

CBULT [ASK IF CBUL = 1]

How often have you been bullied in the last 12 months?

1. Every day or a few times a week
2. Once or twice a week
3. Once every two weeks
4. Once a month
5. Less often than this
6. It varies too much to say
7. Don't Know
8. Don't want to answer

CBULNU [ASK IF CBUL = 1]

During the last 12 months were you bullied by the same person, or different people?

1. The same person
2. Different people
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

**CBULX1A-
CBULX1F [ASK IF CBUL = 1]**

[Has the bully/Have the bullies] done any of these things to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT

1. Physically hurt you or tried to hurt you
2. Pushed or shoved you
3. Threatened to hurt you
4. Haven't done any of these
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

**CBULX3A-
CBULX3F [ASK IF CBUL = 1]**

And [has the bully/have the bullies] done any of these things to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT.

1. Stolen your money or other belongings
2. Made or tried to make you give them money or other things
3. Damaged your belongings
4. Haven't done any of these
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

**CBULX2A-
CBULX2F [ASK IF CBUL = 1]**

And [has the bully/have the bullies] done any of these things to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT

1. Called you names, swore at you or insulted you
2. Ignored you on purpose or left you out of things
3. Spread rumours about you
4. Haven't done any of these
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

CBUL2 [ASK IF CBUL = 1]

Thinking about all the bullying mentioned so far, did any take place at school (including on school grounds, school buses and school trips)?

1. all of the bullying took place at school
2. some of the bullying took place at school
3. none of the bullying took place at school
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

CBULX5 [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you experienced cyber bullying in the last 12 months? For example has anyone sent you unwanted and nasty emails, texts or messages or posted something nasty about you on a website?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

CSCLBUL [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

How well does your school deal with bullying?

1. Very well
2. Quite well
3. Not very well
4. Badly
5. Bullying is not a problem at my school
6. Don't Know
7. Don't want to answer

7.4 STREET GANGS**+DISPLAY [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]**

The next few questions are about street gangs, by this we mean....

Groups of young people who hang around together and:

- have a specific area or territory;
- have a name, a colour or something else to identify the group;
- possibly have rules or a leader; or
- who may commit crimes together.

CGANGAW [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Do you know anyone well enough to speak to who is a member of a street gang?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Someone you know used to be a member but isn't any more
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

**CGANGKNA-
CGANGKNH [ASK IF CGANGAW = 1]**

How do you know them?

PLEASE LOOK AT THE SCREEN FOR THE CHOICES.
YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT.

1. Friend
2. Brothers or sisters (including step, foster or adoptive)
3. Other relative
4. Neighbour
5. Pupil at school
6. Someone else
7. Don't Know
8. Don't want to answer

CGANGSEL [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

And are you a member of a street gang?

By a street gang, we mean groups of young people who hang around together and:

- have a specific area or territory;
- have a name, a colour or something else to identify the group;
- possibly have rules or a leader; or
- who may commit crimes together.

1. Yes
2. No
3. You used to be a member but aren't any more
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

CGPROB2 [ASK ALL IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

How much of a problem are street gangs in your local area?

1. A big problem
2. Not a very big problem
3. Not a problem at all
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

**CGANGYA-
CGANGYI [ASK ALL IF CGPROB2 = 1 OR 2]**

What do you think is the main problem with street gangs in your local area?

PLEASE LOOK AT THE SCREEN FOR THE CHOICES.
YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT.

1. Hanging around
2. Bullying/intimidation
3. Violence
4. Robbery/stealing
5. Buying/selling drugs
6. Taking drugs
7. Other
8. Don't know
9. Don't want to answer

7.5 SCHOOL TRUANCY**CTRUANT1 [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]**

Now for some questions about school

In the last 12 months, have you missed or skipped school without permission for a whole day or longer?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Have not attended school in the last 12 months
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

CTRUNUM [ASK IF CTRUANT1 = 1]

How many full days in the last 12 months have you skipped school?

1. One or two days
2. 3 to 5 days
3. 6 to 10 days
4. More than 10 days
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

CSUSPEN [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 months, have you been suspended or excluded from school?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Have not attended school in the last 12 months
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

7.6 CARRYING KNIVES

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

The next questions are about things you or anyone you know might do when out and about.

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

CKNIBFD [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Do you know anyone who carries a knife for their own protection, in case they get into a fight for example?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

CB2KNIB [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 months, have YOU personally carried a knife for your own protection, in case you got into a fight for example?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

7.7 DRINKING BEHAVIOUR

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Now for a few questions about drinking alcohol such as beer, cider, sprits, alcopops or wine. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely private.

If there are any questions you don't want to answer please choose the 'Don't want to answer' option

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

CA1EVAL [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you **ever** had an alcoholic drink – a whole drink, not just a sip?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know
4. Don't want to answer

CALCDRUN [ASK IF CA1EVAL = YES]

Have you ever been drunk?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

CALCDRN2 [ASK IF CALCDRUN = YES]

And have you been drunk in the last 12 MONTHS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

CALCDRU3 [ASK IF CALCDRN2 = YES]

Thinking about the last 12 MONTHS, how many times have you felt drunk?
Please give your best guess if you don't know.

1. 2 or 3 times a month or more
2. Once a month
3. Once every couple of months
4. Less often
5. Don't Know
6. Don't want to answer

7.8 CANNABIS USE**+DISPLAY [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]**

The following questions ask whether or not you have ever used cannabis. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential. If there are any questions you don't want to answer please choose the 'Don't want to answer' option.

TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

CDRQ2A [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER tried CANNABIS (sometimes known as MARIJUANA, HASH or SKUNK)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

CDRQ1H [ASK IF CDRQ2A = YES]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (sometimes known as MARIJUANA, HASH or SKUNK)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

CDRQ2C [ASK IF CDRQ1H = YES]

And again, thinking about the last 12 months, how often have you used CANNABIS (sometimes known as MARIJUANA, HASH or SKUNK)?

1. 2 or 3 times a month or more
2. Once a month
3. Once every couple of months
4. Less often
5. Don't Know
6. Don't want to answer

7.9 VERIFICATION QUESTIONS**+DISPLAY [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]**

The question that follows may seem very similar to one you have already answered; however it is still important that you answer it.

PRESS THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

CV1VIO1A- CV1VIO1H [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 months (since the 1st of [^DATE^]) has anyone done any of these to you because they wanted to hurt you, even if this resulted in no injury?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT.

1. Kicked you
2. Hit/slapped/punched you
3. Pushed or shoved you
4. Used or hit you with a weapon
5. Been physically violent towards you in some other way
6. No-one has done any of these things to you
7. Don't know
8. Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CNONRESP= 1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this. Please tell the interviewer that you have finished and they will press a key which will hide your answers, so that no-one can see them on the screen.

CSELFCHK

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER (THE ONE YOU ENTERED AT THE START OF THE INTERVIEW) TO CARRY ON

CDEALOCK

Once you go on to the next questions, the previous answers will be locked.

CLOCKED

ANSWERS LOCKED

CAUDIO [ASK IF CNONRESP = 1]

INTERVIEWER: TO WHAT EXTENT DID THE RESPONDENT USE AUDIO CASI?

1. Audio CASI used for all questions
2. Audio CASI used for most questions
3. Audio CASI used for some questions
4. Audio CASI used for one or two questions only
5. Didn't use audio CASI

8. DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE

8.1 HELP AT SCHOOL

I'd now like to ask you about any extra help you may get at school.

CTCHASTA- [ASK ALL]

CTCHASTH

ORANGE SHOWCARD D1

Do you get extra help at school from a person like a Teaching Assistant in any of the ways shown on this card?

1. Extra help with school work and learning
2. Extra help with getting about
3. Extra help with communicating
4. Extra help to stay calm
5. Extra help taking your medicine
6. No, I do not get any extra help

8.2 HEALTH

CILLNESS [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you a few more questions about yourself.

Do you have any long term illness or disability?

IF NECESSARY: By long term I mean anything that has affected you for longer than three months or that is likely to affect you for longer than three months.

1. Yes
2. No

CLIMITS [ASK IF CILLNESS = YES]

Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

CARER2 [ASK ALL]

Some people your age provide help or support to people who are physically or mentally ill, disabled or misusing drugs or alcohol. This could be a parent, brother, sister, another relative or someone else.

Is there anyone like this who you have to look after on an ongoing basis? This could include people who live with you and people who do not.

1. Yes – someone I live with
2. Yes – someone I do not live with
3. No

8.3 NATIONALITY, COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND RELIGION

CETHNIC [ASK ALL]

ORANGE SHOWCARD D2

Looking at this card, how would you describe yourself?

1. White
2. Mixed ethnic group
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Chinese
6. Other

CWHITE [ASK IF CETHNIC = 1]

And would you describe yourself as...READ OUT

1. British,
2. or from another White background ?

CMIXED [ASK IF CETHNIC = 2]

And would you describe yourself as...READ OUT

1. White & Black Caribbean
2. White & Black African
3. White & Asian
4. or from another mixed background?

CASIAN [ASK IF CETHNIC = 3]

And would you describe yourself as...READ OUT

1. Indian,
2. Pakistani,
3. Bangladeshi,
4. or from another Asian background?

CBLACK [ASK IF CETHNIC = 4]

And would you describe yourself as...READ OUT

1. Caribbean
2. African
3. or from another Black background?

CRELIG2 [ASK ALL]

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practicing? CODE ONE ONLY

IF YES PROBE FOR RELIGION

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion